A

GENERAL SYSTEM

OF

CHEMICAL KNOWLEDGE,

&c. &c.

A

GENERAL SYSTEM

OF

CHEMICAL KNOWLEDGE;

AND ITS

APPLICATION

TO THE

PHENOMENA OF NATURE AND ART.

BY A. F. FOURCROY,

Of the National Institute of France, Counsellor of State, Professor of Chemistry at various Public Establishments, Member of many Academies, &c.

IN ELEVEN VOLUMES.

TOGETHER WITH A SET OF SYNOPTIC TABLES IN LARGE FOLIO.

TRANSLATED FROM THE ORIGINAL FRENCH,

BY WILLIAM NICHOLSON.

VOL. XI.

LONDON:

PRINTED FOR CADELL AND DAVIES, STRAND; LONGMAN AND REES, G. AND J. ROBINSON, AND J. WALKER, PATERNOSTER-ROW; VERNOR AND HOOD, POULTRY; CLARKE AND SONS, PORTUGAL-STREET; CUTHELL AND MARTIN, AND OGILVY AND SON, HOLBORN; AND S. BAGSTER, STRAND.

1804.

W. Flint, Printer, Old Bailey.

INDEX.

ABILDGAARD, P. D. 117.

Absorbents, ix. 8.

Acetates, salts formed by the acetic acid, viii. 284.

Acetate of mercury, viii. 284.
—— of pot-ash, viii. 284.
—— of soda, viii. 284.
—— of zinc, viii. 284.

Acetites, salts formed by the acetous acid, viii. 263.

Acetite of alumine, viii. 268.
—— of ammonia, viii. 267; properties of, ib.
—— of antimony, viii. 270.
—— of barites, viii. 264; properties of, ib.
—— of cobalt, viii. 270.
—— of copper, viii. 274. See *verdigris*.
—— of glucine, viii. 268.
—— of gold, viii. 276.
—— of iron, viii. 273; properties of, ib.
—— of lead, preparation of, viii. 272. See *ceruse*, *white lead*, and *salt*, or *sugar of lead*. Properties of, 273.
—— of lime, viii. 266; properties of, 267.
—— of magnesia, viii. 267.
—— of manganese, viii. 270.
—— of mercury, viii. 271.
—— of nickel, viii. 270.
—— of platina, viii. 476.
—— of pot-ash, native states of, viii. 264; preparation of, ib. properties of, 265; chemical nature of, ib. phenomena of its action with arsenious acid, 269.
—— of silver, viii. 276.
—— of soda, viii. 266; properties of, ib.
—— of strontian, viii. 266.

Acetite of tin, viii. 272.
——— of zinc, viii. 270.
——— of zircone, viii. 269.

Acids, in general, are compounds of oxigen and combustible substances, ii. 3—36; characteristic properties of, 36—39; their acidity attributable to the oxigen, ib.—the peculiar properties of, derived from the base or radical, 37; the terms mineral, vegetable, and animal, have been the sources of error, ib. See *acids, animal, mineral, vegetable*. Enumeration of those with simple radicals, 38; some may be combined with two portions of oxigen, ib. nomenclature of, 39; general properties of, 40; arrangement of, according to the attraction of the radical for oxigen, 42; general action of, with metals, v. 66; order of their attraction for metals, 71.

—— Animal, have often ternary radicals, ii. 38; can all be converted into Prussic acid by chemical means, ix. 130. See *acids, amnic, bombic, formic, lactic, Prussic, sebacic, uric*, and *zoonic*.

—— Fossil or mineral, ii. 37.

—— Metallic, general properties of, ii. 139. See acids, *arsenic, arsenious, chromic, molybdic*, and *tungstic*.

—— Mineral, or those with simple radicals, P. D. 50—ii. 37. See acids, *boracic, carbonic, fluoric, muriatic, nitric, nitrous, oxigenated muriatic, phosphoric, phosphorous, sulphureous, sulphuric* and the *metallic acids*.

—— Vegetable, P. D. 155; are formed of binary radicals, ii. 37—vii. 237; mutual analogies and differences in vii. 235; are frequently found in combination with each other, 238; six genera of, 239—1st, native and pure, 240. See *acids, gallic, benzoic, succinic, citric*, and *malic*—2d, those partly saturated with pot-ash, or acidules, 288. See *acidules, oxalic*, and *tartarous*—3d, empyreumatic, or those formed by fire, 359. See *acids, pyroligneous, pyromucous*, and *pyrotartaroue*;—4th, factitious or artificial, not found in nature, 364. See *acids, camphoric, mucous*, and *suberic*; 5th, artificial, analogous to those found in nature, 368. See *acids, malic, tartarous*, and *oxalic*; 6th, those produced by fermentation, 372. See *acids, acetic* and *acetous*. General properties of the first genus, 240; of the second genus or acidules, 288; of the third genus, 360; of the fourth genus, 364; of the fifth genus, 368; of the sixth genus, 372.

Acid,

Acid, Acetic, or radical vinegar, vii. 373; production of, viii. 279. See *verdigris*. Experiments to ascertain the difference between the acetous and, 280; properties of, 283; forms ether with alcohol, 285; action with vegetable matters, 286; uses of, 289.

—— Acetous, vii. 374; may be formed without vinous fermentation, viii. 255; processes for obtaining, ib. 261; properties of 263; unites with all the earthy and alkaline bases, ib. uses of, 287; economical and pharmaceutical combinations with, 288.

—— Adipose, see *acid, sebacic*.

—— Aërial, see *acid, carbonic*.

—— of Amber, see *acid succinic*.

—— Amnic, method of obtaining, x. 116; properties of, 117.

—— of Ants, see *acid, formic*.

—— Arsenic, or arsenical, v. 96; discovery of the artificial formation of, 108; preparation of 109; properties of, ib. action of caloric, ib. of air, 110; decomposition of, by combustible bodies, ib. action of water, 111; of metallic oxides, ib. of acids, ib. union with earthy and alkaline bases, 112. See *arseniates*. Action with salts, 116; its component parts not yet ascertained, ib. uses of, ib.

—— Arsenious, or white oxide of arsenic, v. 97, is frequently found native, 102; methods of obtaining, ib. characteristic properties of, 103; decomposition of, by combustible bodies, 104; action of water, ib. of acids, 105; union with earthy and alkaline bases, ib. See *arsenites*. Its vitrification with the earths appears to form triple salts, 106; action of salts, ib. uses of, 107; its poisonous qualities may be counteracted by sulphurated solutions, 108.

—— Benzoic, history of, vii. 252; is found in many vegetable substances, ib. and in dunghill water and urine, 253; methods of obtaining, ib. physical properties of, 257; action of caloric, 258; of air, ib. of acids, 259; union with alkaline and earthy bases, 260. See *benzoates*. Action with metallic oxides, 262. See *benzoates*. Recapitulation of its chemical properties and peculiar nature, 265; uses of, 266.

Bezoardic, see *acid, uric*.

—— Bombic, extraction of, x. 496; properties of, ib. a similar acid exists in many insects, ib.

—— Boracic, its nature and composition unknown, ii. 175; discovery of, ib. native states, 176; methods of obtaining,

taining, 157—iii. 443—465 ; properties of, ib. unalterable by light, ib. action of caloric, ib. habitudes with combustible bodies, 178 ; with compound gases, ib. with metals, ib. slight attraction for water, 179 ; for metallic oxides, ib. See *borates.* Mutual action with other acids, ib. the weakest of all the acids, 180 ; hypotheses concerning its composition, ib. uses of, 181 ; new experiments on its nature, 182 ; action with earthy and alkaline bases. See *Borates.*

Acid, Camphoric, vii. 367 ; preparation of, viii. 13 ; properties of, 14.

—— Carbonic, history of its discovery, ii. 43 ; its nature and composition determined by Lavoisier, 44 ; native states of, 45. See also *gas, carbonic acid.* Artificial production of, 46—iv. 9 ; great tendency to become gaseous, 49 ; cannot absorb more oxigen, ib. habitudes with combustible bodies, 50 ; with compound gases, 52 ; action with metals, 53 ; combination with water, ib. phenomena of this absorption, 54 ; machines to effect, 55. See *waters, acidulous, gaseous, spirituous.* Properties of liquid, 56 ; union with metallic oxides, 57. See *carbonates* and each *metal.* Advancement of science consequent on its discovery, 58 ; recapitulation of its history and peculiar properties, ib. uses and medicinal qualities of, 59 ; action with earthy and alkaline bases, see *carbonates* ; combination with metals, see *carburets.*

—— Carbonous, ii. 57.

—— of charcoal, see *acid, carbonic.*

——Chromic, discovery of, P. D. 127, is better known than the metal, v. 151 ; physical properties of, ib. action of light and caloric, ib. easy decomposition of, 152 ; action of water, ib. union with metallic oxides, ib. See *chromates.* Action of acids, ib. union with earthy and alkaline bases, 153. See *chromates.* Its action on salts and metals little known, ib. uses of, 154.

—— Citric, history of, vii. 273 ; methods of obtaining, 275 ; purification of, 276 ; physical properties of, 279 ; action with caloric, 280 ; of air, ib. inalterability by combustible bodies, 281 ; decomposition by the powerful acids, ib. union with earthy and alkaline bases, ib. See *citrates.* Action on metals and metallic solutions, 282. See *citrates.* Recapitulation of the properties of 286 ; elective attractions of, ib. uses of, 287.

—— Cretaceous, see *acid, carbonic.*

Acid

Acid, Fluoric; its intimate nature unknown, ii. 167; discovery of, 168; native state, ib. methods of obtaining, ib.—iii. 422; properties of, 169—173; action with light and caloric, 173; habitudes with combustible bodies, ib. action with metals. See each *metal*, ib. Affinity with water, 174; union with oxides, ib. See *fluates*. Comparison with other acids, ib.—iii. 436; uses of, ib. union with earthy and alkaline bases, see *fluates*.

—— Formic, discovery of, x. 488, processes for extracting, 489; properties of, 490; elective attractions of, 491, is analogous to acetic acid, ib.

—— Gallic, or astringent principle, history of, vii. 242; seat of, ib. methods of obtaining, 244; purification of, ib. physical properties of, 246; action of caloric, ib. of air, 247; of water, ib. of alcohol, ib. inalterability by combustible bodies, 248; action of acids, ib. union with alkaline and earthy bases. ib. See *gallates*. Great attraction for metallic oxides, ib. See *gallates*. Phenomena of this action, 249, exemplified in its effects on sulphate of iron in different states of oxigenation, ib. See *ink*. Recapitulation of its properties, 250; uses of, 251; analogy with tannin, viii. 127; indicates the presence of iron in the blood, ix. 182.

—— Lactic, spontaneous formation of, ix. 508; purification of, ib. specific and characteristic properties of, 509; union with earthy and alkaline bases, 510. See *lactates*. Action with metallic oxides, ib. See *lactates*. Has not been thoroughly examined, 511.

—— Lignic, see *acid pyroligneous*.

—— Lithic, see *acid, uric*.

—— Malic, history of, vii. 267; seat of 268; extraction and purification of, 200—268; physical properties of, 200—270; action of caloric, 270; spontaneous decomposition of, ib. action of acids, 271; union with earthy and alkaline bases, ib. See *malates*. Action with metallic solutions, 272. See *malates*. Uses of, ib.

—— —— factitious, formation of, vii. 369.

—— Manganesic, supposed existence of, v. 260.

—— Marine, see *acid, muriatic*.

—— —— dephlogisticated, see *acid, oxigenated muriatic*.

—— of mellite, P. D. 169.

—— Mephitic, see *acid, carbonic*.

—— Molybdic, discovery of, v. 130; methods of obtaining, 138; physical properties of, 141; action of caloric,

loric, ib. decomposition by combustible bodies, 142; action with metals, ib. solubility in water, ib. action of acids, 143; union with earthy and alkaline bases, ib. See *molybdates*. Action with salts, 144; seems to be capable of being surcharged with oxigen, 145; uses of, ib.

Acid, Mucous, production of, vii. 197—365; physical properties of, 198; decomposition of, ib. combinations of, ib. See *mucites*. The composition of not ascertained, 199.

—— Muriatic, memoir of Berthollet on the artificial formation of, P. D. 80; history of, ii. 143; native states of, 144; methods of obtaining, ib.—iii. 257; ancient errors respecting it removed by modern inquiries, 145; exists in two states, ib. See also *gas, muriatic acid*. Physical properties of, 149; action of light and caloric, 150; of air, ib. absorbs oxigen in the solid state, ib. See *acid, oxigenated-muriatic*. Habitudes with combustible bodies, ib. action on metals, ib. union with water, ib. action on metallic oxides, 151; with acids, ib. union with nitric acid, ib. See *acid, nitro-muriatic*. Hypothetical opinions respecting the composition of, 153; numerous uses of, ib. union with earthy and alkaline bases, see *muriates*.

—— of nitre, see *acid, nitric*.

—— Nitric, history of, ii. 112; component parts of, 113; native states of, ib. probability of the direct composition of, ib. Cavendish's experiment with that view, ib. methods of obtaining, 114. iii. 175; physical properties of, ib. action of light and caloric, 115; inaction with oxigen and azote, 116; action of air, ib. habitudes with combustible bodies, 117; action with metals, 118. See also *nitrates*. Union with water, 119; cannot be obtained in the gaseous state, ib. action on metallic oxides, 120. See also *nitrates*; Comparison with other acids, 121; phenomena of its decomposition, 123; conversion into oxide of azote, 124; which see; importance and uses of, 131; union with earthy and alkaline bases. see *nitrates*. A test for discovering ammonia, 336.

—— Nitro-muriatic, composition of, ii. 151; theory of the formation of, 152; theory of its action on gold, vi. 327.

—— Nitrous, composition of, ii. 132; many varieties of, 133—138; characteristic properties of, 134; inaction with light and caloric, 155; combination with

oxigen,

oxigen, ib. does not absorb azote, ib. habitudes with combustible bodies, ib. scarcely soluble in water, 137; action with metallic oxides, ib. with acids, ib. its coloration depends on the quantity of oxigen absorbed, 138; uses of, 139. For its combinations with earthy and alkaline bases and metals, see *nitrites*.

——— dephlogisticated, see *acid, nitric*.

——— phlogisticated, see *acid, nitrous*.

—— of nutgalls, ii. 51.

Acid, Oxalic, methods of obtaining, vii. 202—300, ix. 89; history of, 299; found pure in chick pease, 302; physical properties of, 303; action of caloric, 304; of air, 305; of water, ib. of acids, 306; composition of, ib. union with alkaline and earthy bases, ib. See *oxalates*. Order of its attractions, 310; action with salts, 311; upon metallic substances, ib. See *oxalates*. Recapitulation of the chemical properties of, 315; uses of, 316.

——— factitious, vii. 371.

—— Oxigenated muriatic, discovery of, ii. 155; not yet found in nature, ib. method of obtaining, ib. properties of, 162; and see *gas, oxigenated muriatic acid*. Action with light and caloric, 163; habitudes with combustible bodies, ib. action on the compound gases, 164; with metals, ib. union with water, ib. action with metallic oxides, 165; comparison with other acids, ib. its rapidity of action is occasioned by its weak affinity for oxigen, 166; numerous and important uses of, ib. combinations with alkaline and earthy bases and metals, see *oxigenated muriates*. Obtained by the distillation of chromic and muriatic acids, v. 152; Fabroni's process for obtaining, vi. 260.

—— Phosphoreous, composition of, ii. 72; methods of preparing, 73; apparatus for preparing it, 74; difference between it and the phosphoric acid, 75; properties of, 76; action with light and caloric, ib. habitudes with combustible bodies, 77; action with metals, 79; affinity with water, 80; action with metallic oxides, ib. comparison with other acids, ib. uses, ib. combinations of, see *phosphites*.

—— Phosphoric, composition of, ii. 60; discovery of, 61; native states, ib. methods of obtaining, 62, ix.—392; phenomena of its production, 631—18—122; properties of, ib. action with light and caloric, 64; method of obtaining pure vitreous, 65; properties of it in

in that state, ib. habitudes with combustible bodies, 66; action with metals, 69; attraction for water, 70; action with metallic oxides, 71; effects on acidulous waters, ib. importance in chemical operations, ib. uses of, ib. combinations of, see *phosphates.*; *phosphurets.*

Acid, Prussic, or colouring matter of Prussian blue; history of the investigations relative to, 91—110; examination of the intimate nature of, 120; composition of, 122; singular attraction for metals, 123; phenomena of its production, 124—125, recapitulation of its properties, 127; principal circumstances which favour the production of, 129; combinations with, see *Prussiates.*

—— —— Oxigenated, ix. 121—129; combinations with, see *oxigenated Prussiates.*

—— Pyroligneous, a modification of the acetous acid, P. D. 156; production of, vii. 363—viii. 116; purification of, 118; properties of, ib.

—— Pyromucous, a modification of the acetous acid, P. D. 156; production of, vii. 194—361; Properties of, 195—361; chemical action of, 196.

—— Pyrotartarous, a modification of the acetous acid, P. D. 156; production of, vii. 349—362; properties of, ib.

—— Saccharine, see *acid, oxalic.*

—— Sachlatic, see *acid, mucous.*

—— Sebacic, discovery of, ix. 241—257; methods of obtaining, 258; opinions respecting, 260; appears to be formed by the decomposition of all oily bodies, 261; characteristic properties of, 262. Action with earthy and alkaline bases, ib. See *sebates.* With salts, 263; with metallic substances, ib. See *sebates.* Acts upon the oils, 264; forms ether with alcohol, ib.

—— Sedative, see *acid, boracic.*

—— Sparry, see *acid, fluoric.*

—— Suberic, vii. 367; production of, viii. 129; purification of, 130; properties of, 131; chemical action of, ib. combinations with, ib. See *suberates.* Elective attractions of, 132.

—— Succinic, composition of, vii. 267; preparation of, viii. 337; history of, 338; properties and elective attractions of, 340, see *succinates.*

—— of sugar, see *acid, oxalic.*

—— of sugar of milk, see *acid, mucous.*

—— Sulphureous, composition of, ii. 101; discovery of, ib. abundant in nature, 102; processes for preparing, ib. properties of, 109. See also *gas, sulphureous acid;* action

action with compound gases, 110; comparison with other acids, ib. uses of, 111; combinations with, see *sulphites*.

Acid sulphureous, concrete, production of, ii. 110—131; properties of, 111.

——— ——— volatile, ii. 101.

——— Sulphuric, composition of, P. D. 75—ii. 81; history of. ib. native states of, 82; methods of obtaining, 83; physical properties of, 84; action with light and caloric, 85; purification of, ib. cannot be further oxigenated, ib. action of air, 87; habitudes with combustible bodies, ib. three classes of phenomena produced by its action on metals, 91. See also *sulphates* and *sulphurets*. Phenomena of its action with water, 92; union with metallic oxides, 96. See also *sulphates*. Action with acids, 97; importance and uses of, 98; remedies against the fatal effects produced by swallowing it, 99; fabrication of it as an article of commerce, 100; combinations with, see *sulphates* and *sulphurets*.

——— ——— concrete or glacial, ii. 131—vi. 260.

——— ——— dulcified, production of, viii. 210; distillation of, 211. See *ether*.

——— Tartarous, history of, viii. 345; preparation of, ib. physical properties of, 347; chemical properties of, 348; decomposition by caloric, ib. action of air, 350; of water, ib. of acids, ib. union with earthy and alkaline bases, 351. See *tartrites*. Action with salts, 354; combination with metallic oxides, ib. See *tartrites*. Comparison with other vegetable acids, 357; composition of, ib. uses of, 358.

——— ——— factitious. vii. 370.

——— Tungstic, production of, v. 124; physical properties of, 126; action of caloric, ib. of air, 127; of water, ib. habitudes with combustible bodies, ib. action of acids, ib. union with alkaline and earthy bases, 128. See *tungstates*. Action with salts, ib. probable uses of, 129.

——— Uric, spontaneous separation of, from urine, x. 172; discovered by Scheele, 310; characteristic properties of, 311; combinations with, ib. See *urates*. Decomposition of, 312; action of caloric, 314; composition of, ib. conversion into ammonia and four different acids, ib. is peculiar to animal substances, 315.

——— Vitriolic, see *acid, sulphuric*.

——— Zoonic, discovery of, ix. 65—180.

Acidifiable,

Acidifiable base or radical, ii. 37.

Acidification, ii. 35.
———— of tin, probability of, vi. 35—40.

Acidifying principle, ii. 37.

Acidules, P. D. 70; general properties of, vii. 288, only two known, 289.
———— of mellite, P. D. 169; analogy with oxalic acidule, 170.
———— Molybdic, or of molybdena, formation of, v. 144.
———— Oxalic, history of, vii. 290; seat of, ib. methods of obtaining, 291; preparation of, in the direct way, 293; physical properties of, ib. chemical properties of, 294; composition of, 298; uses of, 299.
———— Tartarous, history of, vii. 317; seat of, ib. purification of, 319; physical properties of, 321; chemical properties of, 322: distillation of, ib. phenomena of its decomposition by heat, 323; spontaneous decomposition of, 327; action with acids, 330, with salifiable bases, 332; with salts, 337; with metals, 338; uses of, 344.

Acidum pingue, i. 40.

Actinote, description and varieties of, ii. 423.

Adet, vi. 50, viii. 280.

Adhesion, i. 90.

Adipocire, production of, ix. 345—409, x.—35; first discovery of, 58. See *spermaceti*.

Aërostatic machines, cause of their ascent, i. 236.

Aes veneris, vi. 346.

Affinity of aggregation, i. 90; instances of, 91; destruction of, 93.
———— chemical; Berthollet's memoir on, P. D. 60; Geoffroy's table of, i. 32; nature of, 95.

Aggregate, definition of the term, i. 91; four kinds of, viz. solid, soft, liquid, and gaseous, 92.

Aggregation, see *affinity of aggregation*; modifications of, i. 93.

Air, atmospheric, is not a simple body or element, i. 206; physical properties of, ib. definition of the term, 207; its elastic fluidity cannot be destroyed, 208; invisibility of,

of, 209; erroneously considered as insipid, ib. gravity of, 210; effects of the pressure of, on liquids and solids, 211; phenomena produced by the compressibility and elasticity of, ib. expansion or rarefaction of, ib. the chemical properties of, equally important with the physical, 212; its power of supporting combustion and respiration derived from the oxigen gas it contains, 213; difference between combustion in oxigen gas and in air, 214; is decomposed by combustion, 215; is recomposed by restoring the quantity of oxigen consumed, 216; component parts of, 217; methods of measuring the proportions of its principles, ib. See *eudiometry.* Contains many foreign substances, 219; the oxigen gas considered as the cause of all its chemical properties, 221; factitious, ib. application of the chemical facts relative to, 222; combustion with hidrogen gas, 240; is vitiated as to its vital and respirable parts by the combustion of charcoal, 250; analysis of, by the combustion of phosphorus, 264; solubility in water, ii. 18; influence of on vegetation, viii. 354; hypotheses respecting, 356; is renovated by vegetable transpiration, 406.

Air, dephlogisticated, see *air, vital.*

—— fixed, see *gas, carbonic acid*; discovery of, P. D. 15—i. 38.

—— inflammable, discovery of, i. 41—234. See *gas, hidrogen.*

—— phlogisticated, i. 224. See *azote.*

—— vital; discovery of, i. 46. See *gas, oxigen.*

Alabaster, iv. 25. See *carbonate of lime.*

—— gypseous. See *sulphate of lime.*

Albucasis, i. 21.

Albumen, animal, physical properties of, viii. 108; is combined with soda in the serum of the blood, ix. 189; separation of, from the serum, 191—195; is a real oxide, 194. See also *serum* and *colouring matter of the blood*, and *brain of animals.*

—— ovi, x. 434. See *eggs of birds.*

—— vegetable, P. D. 163; characteristic properties of, viii. 108; extraction of, 109; purification of, 110; analogous with animal albumen, 111; vegetable substances from which it is principally obtained, ib. is separable from flour, 112; and all the green feculae, 113; analogies with gluten, ib.

Alchemists, many chemical truths owing to them, i. 27.

Alcohol,

Alcohol, the remote product of the vinous fermentation, viii. 189; processes for obtaining, 190; means of determining its purity, 191; physical properties of, 192; table of the specific gravities of different proportions of water and, 193; rectification of, 194; chemical properties of, undecomposed, 195; action of air, ib. of sulphur, 196; of phosphorus, ib. of water, ib. of weak acids, 197; of alkalis, 198; of salts, 200; with vegetable matters, 201; chemical properties exhibited by the decomposition of, 206; analysis at an elevated temperature, 207; combustion with contact of air, ib. decomposition by alkalis assistd by heat, 209; action of powerful acids, 210. See *ether* and *etherification*. Decomposition by metallic oxides and solutions, 236; colours of the flame of, produced by bodies which it holds in solution, 237; however prepared it is one and the same body, 238; numerous uses of, 239, mechanism of the formation of, 244; has a fourfold action on animal compounds, ix. 108.

Algaroth's powder, v. 487.

Alkalis, nature of, P. D. 97; general properties of, ii. 254; readily combine with acids, 255; energy on animal substances, ib. five species of, ib. See *ammonia*, *barytes*, *pot-ash*, *soda*, and *strontian*. Unalterable by heat, 256; absorb water and carbonic acid from the atmosphere, ib. See *carbonates*. Action with combustible bodies, ib. combination with water, ib. action with acids, ib. See *salts*. With metallic oxides, ib. relative attractions of, ib. action with earths, 257; are all found in nature, ib. only one whose composition is known, 258. See *ammonia*, *azote*, and *alkalifiant principle*.

—— Aërated, iv. 48.

—— —— fixed, iv. 38.

—— —— volatile, iv. 68.

—— caustic, see *muriate of ammonia*.

—— —— volatile. See *ammonia*.

—— concrete volatile, iv. 67.

—— deliquescent, see *pot-ash*.

—— effervescent, fixed, iv. 38.

—— fixed, iv. 38. See *pot-ash*.

—— marine, iv. 48. See *soda*.

—— mild vegetable, iv. 38.

—— mineral, iv. 48. See *soda*.

—— Prussian, see *Prussiates*.

Alkalis,

Alkalis, vegetable, see *pot-ash.*
——— volatile, see *ammonia,* and *muriate of ammonia.*

Alkalifiant principle, probability of, ii. 258. See *azote.*

Alloys, or combinations of metal with each other, v. 6. See also each *metal.*
——— fusible, vi. 3.

Alum, history of, iii. 75; may be composed of two or of three bases, ib. physical properties of, 76; varieties of, 77; native states of, 78; extraction of, 79; purification of, ib. action of caloric, 80; of the air, 81; of water, ib. decomposition of, 82. See *pyrophorus.* Action with salifiable bases, 83; component parts of, 86; property of dissolving aluminous earth, ib. See *triple saturated sulphate of alumine.* Four varieties of, 87; uses of, 88; specific characters of, iv. 126.
——— burnt or calcined, iii. 80.
——— marine, see *muriate of alumine.*
——— nitrous, see *nitrate of alumine.*

Alumine, history of, ii. 198; native states, 199; method of obtaining it pure, ib. properties of, 200; action with light and caloric, 201; habitudes with combustible bodies, 202; action with metals, 203; its attraction for water constitutes the basis of the art of pottery, ib. action with metallic oxides and acids, 205; marked attraction for silex, 206; importance and uses of, 207.
——— vitriolated, see *alum.*

Alyon, ix. 46.

Amalgams, combinations of mercury with other metals, v. 61—427; are mostly susceptible of crystallization, 428.
——— of antimony, v. 428—430.
——— of arsenic, v. 428.
——— of bismuth, v. 428—429, vi. 105.
——— of copper, difficulty of obtaining, vi. 351.
——— of gold, vi. 504; uses of, 506.
——— of lead, vi. 105; becomes fluid by trituration with an amalgam of bismuth, ib.
——— native, see *ores of mercury.*
——— of platina, vi. 579.
——— of silver, vi. 434—457. See *tree of Diana.*
——— of tin, vi. 31—49; uses of, 63.
——— of zinc, v. 429.

Amber, physical properties of, viii. 332; natural history of, 333; varieties of, 334; opinions respecting its formation, 335; chemical properties of, 336; products of the distillation of, 337. See *oil of amber* and *acid, succinic*. Composition of, 338; uses of, 341.

Ambergrease, physical properties of, x. 415; natural history of, ib. varieties of, 416; opinions respecting its origin, 417; analogy with bitumens, 418; chemical properties of, 419; uses of, ib.

Ammonia, history of, 323; native states of, 325; processes for obtaining, ib.—326. See *gas, ammoniacal* and *liquid ammonia*.

——— Liquid, is a combination of ammonia and water, ii. 341; processes for obtaining, ib.—iii. 281; properties of, 341; freezing and crystallization of, P. D. 100,—iii. 342; concentration by pressure, 342; action of the atmosphere, 343. See *carbonate of ammonia*. Habitudes with combustible bodies, 344; action with metals, 345; with water, ib. fourfold action with metallic oxides, 346; union with acids, 347. See the *salts with base of ammonia*. Reciprocal decomposition of oxigenated muriatic acid, ib. is an antidote to the deleterious effects of oxigenated muriatic acid gas, 349; action with earths, ib. with alkalis, 350; is the only alkali whose composition is known, ib. component parts of, ib. phenomena of its composition and decomposition, 351; the progress of chemistry has been much forwarded by the knowledge of the nature and properties of, ib. important uses of, 353; utility as a re-agent, 354; is produced by the solution of tin in nitric acid, vi. 42.

Amphibole, description and varieties of, ii. 422; analyses of, 465.

Analcime, description and varieties of, ii. 435.

Analysis, animal, less complete than that of vegetables, P. D. 175.

——— Chemical, i. 77; several different kinds of, 78; mechanical, ib. spontaneous or natural, 79; by fire, ib. by re-agents, 80; immediate, 81; mediate or remote, ib. simple, 82; false, 83; mineral, 84; vegetable, ib. animal, ib. all bodies divided into three classes by it, 85.

——— of ores, v. 41.

Anaximander, P. D. 7.

Anaximenes, P. D. 7.

Andreolite, description of, ii. 436: analysis of, 469.

Animals, structure of, ix. 1; the increase in bulk of, proceeds from vegetable matter, 4; distinctive characters of, ib. principal division of the bodies of, 5; organic elements of, 6. See *ligaments; cartilages; synovia; muscles; tendons; aponeuroses; arteries; veins; lymphatics; absorbents or lacteals; cellular texture; nerves.* Organic systems of, 12; organic degradation the cause of the differences between the various classes of, 13; are distinguished into eight classes, viz. *mammalia; birds; reptiles; fishes; testacea; insects; worms; zoophytes,* 14; general resemblances of, 15: functions of, 16; phenomena of the life of, 17; vital functions, 18. See *central sensibility; respiration; circulation:* natural functions, ib. See *digestion; secretion; nutrition; ossification.* Functions which distinguish animation, 19. See *irritability; exterior sensibility.* Function which communicates life, ib. See *generation.* Chemical phenomena which take place in the bodies of, x. 510. See *physiology, animal.* Proofs that real chemical action exists in, 511; difference of the phenomena in dead animal matter and living, 514; analogous of effects in these two kinds of substances, 517; variations in the chemical phenomena of life according to the structure and nature of, 569; chemical phenomena which take place in diseases, 576. See *oxigen.* Caution requisite in considering all diseases as chemical actions, 580.

Animal, Charcoal, i. 254.

——— Chemistry, i. 9; subjects of, 125.

——— organic compounds, the eighth class of chemical bodies, P. D. 53—174; characteristics of, 175.

——— substances, generalities respecting the structure and composition of, ix. 1; their chemical properties comprised in four orders of facts, 2; considered as subordinate to vegetables, 3; conversion of vegetables into, 4. See *animalization.* History of the discoveries in the chemical acquaintance with, 33; general results of the modern experiments on, 49; points of coincidence with vegetables, 50; differences between vegetables and, 51; their alterability produced by their complicated composition, 52; reason why they afford

afford an acid similar to one obtained from vegetables, 53; abundance of phosphates in, 54; are compounds at least quarternary, 55; composition of, ib. general chemical properties of, 57; action of caloric, 60; products of the distillation of, 63; examination of their respective properties, 64. See *acid, zoonic*, and *oil, animal*. Action of air, 72; six effects of, 73; 1st. absorption of oxigen, ib. 2d. concretion of liquids, 74; 3d. coloration of, ib. 4th. slow combustion of, 75; 5th. alteration produced in the air itself, 76; 6th. spontaneous decomposition, 77; the general result resembles the action of fire, 78; action of water, 79; cold, ib. hot, 80; phenomena produced by boiling, 81; action of acids, 83; phenomena of the action of each particular acid, 85. See *acid, oxalic; acid, Prussic*. Action of alkalis, 93. See *soap, animal*. Action of earthy and alkaline salts, 98; of metals and metallic compounds, 102; of vegetable matters, 104. See *tannin, gallin, alcohol*. Characters derived from the formation of the Prussic and other acids, 110; characteristic property derived from the spontaneous decomposition of, 131. See *putrefaction*. Chemical properties of particular animal substances, 158; different modes of classifying, ib. division into three classes, 161; table of the division and classification of, 164; those belonging to the whole body, 169; those belonging to particular regions, 402; those belonging to the mammalia, x. 395; those belonging to the birds, 430; those belonging to reptiles, 442; those belonging to fishes, 459; those belonging to the molluscae, 468; those belonging to insects and worms, 476; those belonging to zoophytes, 503.

Animalization, ix. 4—x. 553. See *nutrition of animals*.

Anomalies, apparent, in chemical experiments, i. 120; sources of, 121.

Anthracite, viii. 316.

Ancients, their knowledge of chemistry. P. D. 3—i. 16.

Ancient terms explained, i. 73.

Antimonite of pot-ash, v. 349.

Antimony, history of, v. 289; innumerable medicinal preparations of, 292; physical properties of, 293; natural history of, 296; assay of the ores of, 299; oxidability

oxidability of 304; union with combustible substances, 310; action upon water and the oxides, 316; of acids, 319; of salifiable bases, 330; of salts, 345; uses of, 358.

Antimony, butter of, v. 486.
—— ceruss of, v. 349.
—— diaphoretic, not washed, or solvent of Rotrou, v. 348
—— —— washed, v. 348.
—— glass of, v. 308. See *oxide, vitreous sulphurated, of antimony*.
—— liver of, v. 351.
—— native, v. 296.
—— ruby of, v. 356.

Antiphlogistian school of chemistry, i. 65.

Antiputrescents, ix. 152.

Antiquity of chemistry, erroneous, P. D. 4.

Antiseptics, ix. 152.

Ants, yield a peculiar acid, x. 488. See *acid, formic*: and a fixed concrescible oil, 491; other products from, ib. the medicinal use of, doubtful, 492.

Apatite of Werner, see *phosphate of lime*.

Aphronatron, iv. 368.

Aponeuroses, ix. 7.

Applications of chemistry, P. D. 38.

Aqua-regia, see *acid, nitro-muriatic*.

Aquila alba, see *mild muriate of mercury*.

Arabians, the authors of chemistry, P. D. 9; applied chemistry to medicine, i. 21.

Arcanum duplicatum, see *sulphate of pot-ash*.

Ardvisson, x. 491.

Areometers, instruments for ascertaining the purity of liquids, viii. 192.

Argil, description and varieties of, ii. 446; its analysis uncertain, 471.

Arnaud de Villeneuve, viii. 182.

Aroma, vii. 87—491, viii. 202. See *alcohol* and *volatile oil*.

Arseniates, salts formed by the arsenic acid, see *acid, arsenic*, and each *arseniate*.
—— earthy and alkaline, properties of, v. 112.
—— of alumine, properties of, v. 115.
—— of ammonia, properties of, v. 115; decompositions of, ib.
—— of barites; properties of, v. 115.
—— calcareous, see *arseniate of lime*.
—— of cobalt, artificial, preparation of, v. 201.
—— —— native, v. 189.
—— of copper, preparation of, vi. 389; properties of, 390.
—— of iron, vi. 294.
—— of lead, artificial, preparation of, vi. 125; properties of, 126.
—— —— native, vi. 77.
—— of lime, acidulous, v. 112.
—— —— insoluble, v. 112.
—— of magnesia, v. 112.
—— of mercury, preparation and properties of, v. 497.
—— of nickel, v. 226.
—— of pot-ash, properties of, v. 113.
—— —— acidulous, v. 107; properties of, 113.
—— of silver, difficult preparation of, vi. 468; properties of, 469.
—— of soda, properties of, v. 114.
—— of strontian, v. 112.
—— of uranite, v. 181.
—— of zinc, obtained by double attraction, v. 544.

Arsenic, history of, v. 83; confounded with the white oxide, 84; physical properties of, 85; natural history of, 86; assay of the ores of, 89; oxidability of, 92; union with combustible bodies, ib. action upon water and the oxides, 94; reciprocal action with acids, 96; with salifiable bases and salts, 99; uses of, 100.
—— butter of, v. 485.
—— cinnabar of, v. 485.
—— fixed, v. 107. See *acidulous arseniate of pot-ash*.
—— flowers of, v. 103.
—— livers of, v. 106.
—— oil, corrosive, of, v. 485.
—— white, see *acid, arsenious*.

Arsenites, salts formed by the arsenious acid. See *acid, arsenious*, and each *arseniate*.
—— earthy and alkaline, properties of, v. 106.

Arsenites

Arsenites of copper, preparation of, vi. 390. See *Scheele's green.*
——— of iron, vi. 295.

Arteries, ix. 7.

Arts, chemical, of the ancients, i. 16.
—— Chemical phenomena of the, i. 121.

Asbestos, description and varieties of, ii. 442: analyses of, 470.

Asphaltum, see *bitumen, solid.*

Assaying of ores, see *docimasy.*

Astringent principle of vegetables, see *acid, gallic; tannin,* and *colouring matter of vegetables.*

Astronomy, known to the ancient Egyptians, P. D. 5.

Atmosphere, see *air, atmospheric.*
——— Metallic, v. 28.

Attraction of aggregation, see *affinity of aggregation.*
——— of composition, i. 94; laws of, 96—97—98—99—101—102—103—105—114—115; may exist between a number of bodies, 98; fluidity necessary to it, 99; changes the temperature of bodies, 101; new properties produced by it, 102; estimate of its force, 103; its energy exemplified, 105; takes place in established proportions, 114; difficult to explain, 118.
——— Elective, 107; simple and double, 110; superfluous, 112; necessary, ib. utility of tables of, 113; double-disposing, 116; hypothetical, 119; quiescent, iv. 179—divellent, ib.

Aurum musivum, or mosaicum, vi. 26—58.
——— paradoxum, or problematicum, v. 360.

Authors, all former ones consulted, P. D. 191.

Axinite, description and varieties of, ii. 420; analyses of, 465.

Azote, is a simple body which has never been obtained but in combination, i. 223; erroneous opinions respecting, 224; investigations into the nature of, ib. one of the primitive substances most useful and most abundant in nature, 225; approximates to combustible bodies, 230; few facts known respecting, 231; probability of its being a general principle of alkalis, ii. 258; is the cause of animal matters being less permanent than vegetables, ix. 52. See *gas, azote.*

Azoturet of oxided phosphorus, ii. 32.

Azure of commerce, v. 203.
—— of copper, vi. 327. See *carbonate, blue, of copper.*

Baccari, vii. 50.

Baccius, iv. 393.

Bacon, Roger, his inventions, i. 24.

Baldwin's phosphorus, see *nitrate of lime.*

Balsams, artificial, are solutions of resinous or oily juices in alcohol, viii. 205.
—— vegetable, situation of, viii. 54; extraction of, 55; physical properties of, 56; composition of, 57; chemical properties of, ib. species of, 59; uses of, 63.
—— of cinnamon, viii. 62.
—— of Copahu or Copaiba, viii. 27.
—— of Mecca, viii. 26.
—— of Peru, viii. 59.
—— of sulphur, viii. 501.
—— succinated, of sulphur, viii. 341.
—— of Tolu, viii. 59.
—— of Vanilla, viii. 62.

Barites, history of, ii. 260; native states of, 261; methods of obtaining, ib. properties of, 263; action of light and caloric, ib. has no attraction for oxigen or azote, 264; action of air, ib. absorption of atmospheric water, ib. habitudes, with combustible bodies, 265; strong attraction for water, 269; action with metallic oxides, 270; with acids, ib. with earths, 271; erroneously supposed to be a metallic oxide, ib. uses of, 272; poisonous qualities of, 273; comparison with strontian, 322; process of Vauquelin for obtaining pure, iii. 145.
—— sulphated, iii. 28.

Barner, i. 29.

Barometer, i. 210.

Baron, iii. 456.

Baroselinite, aërated, iv. 11.

Barotes, see *barites.*

Basaltes, white, see *sommite.*

Bases, acidifiable, ii. 37.

Bases, salifiable, the third class of chemical bodies, P. D. 51—86; the combination of, with acids form salts properly so called, ii. 183; are of two kinds, earthy and alkaline, 184.

Baumé, viii. 192.

Becher, i. 25.

Bellini, x. 153.

Bell-metal, vi. 356.

Benzoates, saline combinations with the benzoic acid, see *acid, benzoic*, and each *benzoate*.
——— earthy and alkaline, vii. 260.
——— of alumine, vii. 261.
——— of ammonia, vii. 262.
——— of antimony, vii. 263.
——— of arsenic, vii. 262.
——— of barites, vii. 261.
——— of bismuth, vii. 262.
——— of cobalt, vii. 263.
——— of copper, vii. 264.
——— of gold, vii. 265.
——— of iron, vii. 264.
——— of lead, vii. 264.
——— of lime, vii. 255—261.
——— of magnesia, vii. 261
——— of manganese, vii. 263.
——— of mercury, vii. 263.
——— of platina, vii. 264.
——— of pot-ash, vii. 261.
——— of silver, vii. 264.
——— of soda, vii. 262.
——— of tin, vii. 263.
——— of zircone, vii. 261.

Benzoin, a species of vegetable balsam, natural history of, viii. 59; properties of, ib. uses of, 60. See also *acid, benzoic*.
——— Flowers of, vii. 252, viii. 60. See also *acid, benzoic*.

Bergmann; his history of the middle age of chemistry, i. 20—ii. 272—394; iii. 197—426—439—456; v. 205—230; vi. 4; viii. 373; ix. 114; x. 291.

Beril, a variety of the emerald; analysis of, ii. 462.

Berniard, viii. 51.

Berthollet, on chemical affinities, P. D. 60; on the formation

 of

of muriatic acid, 81—i. 64; ii. 275—394; iii. 95—149—192—299; iv. 98; vi. 201—451; ix. 42—366; x. 405.

Bezoars, see *calculi, urinary, of animals*; natural history of, x. 427; chemical nature of, 428.

—— Artificial, x. 429.

—— Mineral, v. 488.

Bichat, ix. 297.

Bile, importance of, in the animal economy, x. 17; formation and secretion of, 18; two species; the *hepatic* common to all animals which have a liver, and the *cystic* peculiar to those with a gall-bladder, 20; the cystic only has been hitherto examined, 21; physical properties of, ib. opinions and experiments relative to, 24; chemical properties of, 27; action of caloric, ib. of air, 29; of water, 30; alkaline nature of, 31; action of acids, 32; salts obtained from, 33; examination by means of alcohol, of the matters precipitated from it by the acids, 35; action of alkalis, 36; union with vegetable matters, 37; action of alcohol, 39; of ether, ib. union with animal matters, 43; composition of, 44; examination of its immediate materials, 45—1st, *water*, ib.—2d, *soda*, 46—3d, *an oily matter combined with soda*, 47—4th, *the colouring matter*, 50—5th, *a bitter and odorous substance*, 51—6th, *coagulable animal matter*, 52—7th, *a saccharine substance*, 54—8th, *various salts*, 55—9th, *oxide of iron*, 56; enquiry into the cause of the bitterness of, 58; varieties of, in different animals, 60; action of, in the living animal, 65; medicinal and economical uses of, 70.

Birds, one of the classes of animals, ix. 14; matters peculiar to, x. 430. See *eggs; feathers; dung*, and *stomachal membrane*: offer only two chemical considerations of importance, ib.

Bismuth, history of, v. 266; physical properties of, 267; is the first metal which chemists have caused to crystallize, 269; natural history of, ib. assay of the ores of, 272; oxidability of, 274; union with combustible substances, 276; alloys of, 278; action of water and metallic oxides, 279; of the acids, 280; upon salifiable bases, 286; upon salts, 287; uses of, 288; preferred to lead in the cupellation of silver, vi. 433.

—— butter of, v. 284—485. See *muriate of bismuth.*

Bismuth,

Bismuth, flowers of, v. 275. See *oxide of bismuth*.
—— magistery of, v. 283. See *pearl white*.
—— native, v. 270.

Bitumens, production of, in nature, viii. 315; four species of, 316. See *bitumen*, properly so called; *coal; jet*, and *amber*.

Bitumen, properly so called, characteristics of, viii. 317; varieties of, ib.
—— Liquid, or petroleum, sub-varieties of, viii. 318; are only different by some particular modification, 319; owe their formation to the decomposition of solid bitumens, ib. chemical properties of, 320; uses of, 321.
—— Solid, or asphaltum, physical properties of, viii. 322; opinions respecting the origin of, 323; chemical properties of, ib. uses of, 324.

Black, P. D. 15—92; i. 38—178; ii. 235—275—324; iii. 273; iv. 2—58—395.

Black-chalk, vi. 165. See *carburet of iron*.

Black-lead, vi. 165. See *carburet of iron*.

Black-wad, an ore of manganese, v. 235.

Blaise de Vigenere, vii. 252.

Blende, v. 575. See *sulphuret of zinc*.

Blood, the, a principal object of the researches of natural philosophers, ix. 169; history of the investigations relative to, 170; physical properties of the entire, 175; action of caloric, 176; of distillation of, 177; action of air, 178; of water, 180; of acids, ib. of alkalis, 181; of salts, ib. of metallic oxides, ib. of the immediate materials of vegetables, 182; of alcohol, ib. phenomena of the putrefaction of, 183; immediate materials of, ib. See *odorous exhalation; serum; coagulum; colouring matter*; and *fibrous substance of the blood*: the red colour produced by iron, 208; differences arising from the places it occupies in the body, 218; from age and sex, 221; from the order of animals to which it belongs, 222; alterations of which it is susceptible, 224; advantages to be derived by a chemical examination of that of diseased subjects, 228; the supposed decomposition of, in diseases, impossible, x. 578.

Blue, mountain, an ore of copper, vi. 327.

Blue, Prussian, discovery of, ix. 3. See *acid, Prussic*, and *Prussiate of iron.*

Bodies, chemical nature of, i, 70; chemical classification of, 136.

——— burned; the second class of chemical bodies, P. D. 50. See *acids*, and *oxides.*

——— Chemical, classification of, P. D. 50.

——— combustible, may be combined with each other in different proportions, i. 282; their absorption of oxigen limited, ib.

——— Saline, the fourth class of chemical bodies, P. D. 51.

——— Simple, or constituent elements, P. D. 50—i. 77; general considerations respecting, 154; definition of the term, 155; number of, 156; classification of, ib. all bear relation to combustion, 157; their effects in the act of combustion, 158.

Boerhaave, P. D. 12; i. 5—31—233; v. 376; viii. 159; x. 154—577.

Bohnius, i. 29.

Bologna stone, iii. 28. See *sulphate of barites.*

Bombiates, saline combinations with the bombic acid, x. 496. See *acid, bombic.*

Bones of animals, structure of, ix. 377; chemical analysis of, 381; action of caloric, 383; distillation of, 384; action of air, 385; of water, 386; afford a light and agreeable aliment by boiling, 387; action of acids, 388; experiments to ascertain the intimate nature of, 389; action of alkalis, 396; of metallic oxides, 397; of vegetable matters, ib. of animal matters, 398; composition of, ib. the intimate nature of, not sufficiently investigated, 399.

——— of the cuttle-fish, situation of, x. 470; chemical nature of, ib. uses of, ib.

——— of fishes, two varieties of, x. 466; analysis of, ib. not possessed of the medicinal virtues attributed to them, 467.

Bonhomme, x. 248.

Borates, saline combinations with the boracic acids, see *acid, boracic*, and each *borate.*

——— Earthy and alkaline, history of, iii. 439; physical properties of, 440; action of light and caloric, 444; are not acted on by oxigen or azote, ib. are mostly efflorescent

efflorescent in the air, ib. unalterable by combustible substances, ib. action of water, ib. vitrification with metallic oxides, 442; decomposition by acids, ib. reciprocal action with the bases, 443; with the salts, ib. enumeration of, 444; the existence of some only inferred from analogy, ib. generic characters of, iv. 158.

Borates of alumine, difficulty of its preparation, iii. 470; has not been examined, ib. specific characters of, iv. 162; reciprocal decomposition by the other salts, 326—333—334—338.

—— of ammonia, little known, and of no use, iii. 469; specific characters of, iv. 161; reciprocal decomposition by the other salts, 193—200—216—223—232—243—246—262—265—268—273—277—279—286—288—290—292—299—303—305—307—309—311—312—323—324—325—326—332—333—334—337.

—— ammoniaco-magnesian, a triple salt admitted from analogy, iii. 469; specific characters of, iv. 161.

—— of barites, preparation and properties of, iii. 466; specific characters of, iv. 159; reciprocal decomposition by the other salts, 185—189—193—199—207—215—223—232—242—246—260—270—279—299—303—305—307—309—310—314—315—316—317—318—319—320—321—322—323—324—325—326—328—329—330—331—332—333—334—335.

—— calcareous, see *borate of lime.*

—— of cobalt, v. 201.

—— of copper, vi. 388.

—— Fossil, generic characters of, iv. 386.

—— of glucine, iii. 469; iv. 162; reciprocal decomposition by other salts, 325—326—334—337.

—— of iron, vi. 291.

—— of lead, vi. 124.

—— of lime, difficult preparation of, iii. 445; is only prepared to show the powerful attraction of lime for the boracic acid, 446; specific characters of, iv. 159; reciprocal decomposition by other salts, 317—318—319—320—321—322—323—324—325—326—328 329—330—331—332—333—334.

—— of lime and magnesia, native; specific characters of, iv. 386. See also *magnesio-calcareous borate.*

—— of magnesia, processes for obtaining, iii. 447; specific characters of, iv. 160; reciprocal decomposition by

by other salts, 199—251—260—265—268—270—299—307—309—311—319—323—324—325—326—332—333—334—335.

Borates, magnesio-calcareous, a native triple salt, iii. 448; singular electrical property of, ib. physical properties of, 449; the electric forces are exerted in the direction of four axes, ib. natural history of, 450; preparation and purification of, ib. action of caloric, 451; of air, ib. of water, ib. decomposition and analysis of, 452; hitherto of no use, ib. specific characters of, iv. 160; reciprocal decomposition by other salts, 305—336; component parts of, 358; considered as a fossil, 386. See *native borate of lime and magnesia.*

—— of manganese, v. 258.

—— of mercury; preparation and properties of, v. 496.

—— Metallic, v. 76.

—— Native, see *fossil borates.*

—— of nickel, v. 226.

—— of pot-ash, preparation of, iii. 453; properties of, ib. comparison with borate of soda, 454; specific characters of, iv. 160; reciprocal decomposition by other salts, 189—193—199—208—216—223—232 242—246—255—260—262—265—273—275—277—279—281—284—286—288—290—292—298—299—301—303—307—309—311—312—315—316—318—319—320—321—322—323—324—325—326--328—329—330—331—332—333—334—336.

—— of silex, a solid vitreous combination, difficult to decompose, iii. 471; can form triple salts with the other borates, ib. uses of, 472; specific characters of, iv. 162; reciprocal decomposition by other salts, 339.

—— of silver, vi. 468.

—— of soda, properties which distinguish it from borax, iii. 469. See *borate, supersaturated, of soda.* Specific characters of, iv. 161; reciprocal decomposition by other salts, 193—199—208—216—223—230—243—246—260—262—265—273—277—279—281 284—286—288—290—292—298—299—301—303—307—309—311—312—316—319—320—321—322—323—324—325—326—328—329—331—332—333—334—336; component parts of, 359.

—— —— Fossil, specific characters of, iv. 387.

—— —— supersaturated, history of, iii. 455; natural history

history of, 457; physical properties of, 458; four varieties of, in commerce, 460; purification of, ib. properties of, when pure, 462; action of caloric, 463; of air, 464; of water, ib. vitrification with metallic oxides, ib. action with combustible substances, ib. with metals, 465; decomposed by all the acids, ib. its union with a larger portion of its acid forms borate of soda, 466. See *borate of soda*: action with the bases, 467; with earths, 468; with salts, ib. analysis of, ib. uses of, ib. specific characters of, iv. 161; reciprocal decomposition by other salts, 281—298—303—320—328—334—336; component parts of, 359.

Borates of strontian, iii. 466; iv. 159; reciprocal decomposition by other salts, 199—215—223—246—251—260—262—265—268—270—279—284—286—299 303—305—307—309—310—315—319—320—321 322—323—324—325—326—329—330—331—332 333—334—335.

——— of tin, iv. 54.

——— of zinc, v. 543.

——— of zircone, iii. 470; specific characters of, iv. 162; reciprocal decomposition by other salts, 326—334—338.

Borax, see *borate, supersaturated, of soda*; artificial preparation of, iii. 456; varieties of in commerce, 460; analysis of, 468.

Bordeu, x. 123.

Bories, viii. 192.

Boulduc, iv. 394.

Boyle, P. D. 12—i. 257; ii. 344; iv. 393; x. 151.

Boyle's hell, v. 409.

Brain of animals, physical properties of, ix. 403; is the organ of sensation, 404; its nature and composition has been but little investigated, 405; action of air, 406; of caloric, 407; of water, ib. susceptibility of being converted into a concrescible oil, 409; action of acids, 410; of alkalis, 411; singular phenomena of the action of alcohol, 412; intimate nature of, 415.

Brandt, i. 247; v. 190; x. 151.

Brandy, the product of the distillation of wine, viii. 181; requires

requires an elevated temperature to complete the combination of its principles, 184; proportions obtained from different sorts of wine, ib. composition of, 189.

Brass, composition of, vi. 353.

Brewing, processes of, viii. 177. See *fermentation. vinous.*

Brilliancy of metals, comparative table of, v. 16.

Brisson, viii. 193.

Bronze, vi. 356.

Broth, or decoction of the muscular texture of animals, chemical examination of, ix. 339.

Brugnatelli, vii. 53; viii. 129; x. 5—292.

Bucquet's experiments on the double nitrous product obtained from the distillation of nitrate of pot-ash with sulphate of iron, vi. 264.

Buffon, ii. 359.

Buniva, x. 115.

Burlet, iv. 394.

Burrhus, ix. 406.

Butter, or butyraceous matter of milk; separation and formation of, ix. 524; theory of its production, 525; does not exist ready formed in the milk, 527; physical properties of, 528; action of caloric, 529; of air, 530; union with phosphorus and sulphur, 531; action of acids, ib. of alkalis and earths, ib. of metallic oxides, ib. union with vegetable substances, ib. composition and intimate nature of, 532.

——— of antimony, v. 486.

——— of arsenic, v. 485.

——— of bismuth, v. 284—485.

——— of cacao, vii. 471.

——— of cocoa, vii. 471.

——— Metallic, an improper appellation for the sublimed metallic muriates. See each *muriate.*

——— of nutmegs, viii. 504.

——— Vegetable, vii. 471. See *wax of plants.*

——— of wax, vii. 473.

——— of zinc, v. 542.

Cacholong, a variety of silex, ii. 400.

Cadmia of the furnaces, v. 520. See *oxide of zinc.*

Calamine, v. 513. See *oxide, native, of zinc.*

Calcedony, a variety of silex, ii. 400.

Calcination, i. 133.
——— of metals, see *oxidation.*

Calculi, biliary, chemical and physiological investigations relative to, x. 74; the crystalline matter obtained from them by alcohol is analogous with spermaceti, 77; are principally formed of this ingredient, 78; division into six genera, 80; solvents of, 82.
——— of the bladder, x. 298; varieties of, 299.
——— Intestinal, causes of, x. 105; varieties of, 106.
——— Mural, x. 302. See *oxalate of lime, calculous.*
——— Pulmonary, physical properties of, ix. 467; composition of, ib. causes of, 468.
——— Renal, x. 296.
——— Salivary, found in the excretory ducts of the saliva, ix. 448; composition of, ib.
——— Urinary, inquiries that have been made respecting, x. 287; the ancients unacquainted with their nature, 288; seat of, 295; physical properties of, 296; constituent matters of, 307; *uric acid,* 310; *urate of ammonia,* 315; *phosphate of lime,* 317; *ammoniaco-magnesian phosphate,* 319; *oxalate of lime,* 321; *silex,* 324; *animal matter,* 326; classification of the human, 328; twelve species of, 330; causes and formation of, 344; the animal matter is the basis of, 346; solvents of, 351; difficulties in selecting them, 355; means of ascertaining the nature of the calculus, 356; varieties of, in animals, 366; comparison between them and human, 371; affinity with arthritic concretions, 374—381.
——— of the ureters, x. 297.

Calomel, v. 442. See *mild muriate of mercury.*

Caloric, the matter which produces heat, i. 169; philosophical examination of the properties of, 170; the opinions of chemists respecting, 171; combines with bodies while it dilates or rarefies them, and particularly during the fusion of solids and vaporisation of liquids, ib. the conducting property of bodies attributed to their chemical attractions for and mutability by heat, 172; the augmentation in volume of bodies by caloric arises from the same sources, 173; different bodies require different quantities of caloric to

to raise them to the same temperature, ib. exists in two states, *free* and *latent*, 174; capacity of bodies for, ib. considered as the most elastic, most compressible, and most dilatable substance in nature, 176; measurement of, ib. See *calorimeter*. Bodies vary in their capacity for caloric by changing their state, 177; conversion of free into latent, and of latent into free caloric, 178; chemical theory of, 179; general result, 180; recapitulation of the properties of, ib. utility of attending to the intimate nature of, 181; erroneous hypotheses respecting, 182; considered as a modification of the same body which produces light, 183; may become light and *vice versa*, 184; their identity not prejudiced by their separate effects, 185; several phenomena explained by admitting it, ib. its varied effects in nature and art, 186; its action as a solvent, 188; its effects on compound bodies, 189; consequences of a subtraction of, 190; its quantity to be attended to in chemical descriptions, 192.

Calorimeter, i. 58—177.

Camphor, natural history and situation of, viii. 1; exists in a great number of vegetables, 2; extraction of, 3; purification of, 4; extraction of, from volatile oils, ib. purification of, 7; commercial advantages of preparing it from volatile oils, 8; physical properties of, 9; action with caloric, 12; with water, ib. with acids, 13. See *acid, camphoric*. Insoluble by alkalis, 15; detonates by pressure with super-oxigenated muriate of pot-ash, ib. inaction with metallic acids and solutions, ib. union with vegetable matters, ib. characteristic properties of, ib. species of, ib. uses of, 16; crystalline vegetation in alcohol, 203.

——— oil of, viii. 13.

Camphorates, salts formed by the camphoric acid, viii. 14—15. See *acid, camphoric* and *camphorate of pot-ash.*

——— of pot-ash, viii. 14.

Cantharides, natural history of, x. 484; analysis of, 485; medicinal uses of, 486; their violent action moderated by camphor, 487.

Caoutchouc, situation of, in vegetables, viii. 44; extraction of, 46; physical properties of, 49; action of caloric, ib. of water, 50; of acids, ib. of vegetable matters, 57; species of, 52; uses of, 53.

Capacity of bodies for caloric or heat, i. 173; does not depend on the porosity of bodies, 175; is the result of chemical attraction, ib. processes for measuring, 176; is various according to the state of the body, 177. See *caloric* and *calorimeter*.

Carbon, experiments respecting its identity with diamond, P. D. 66; should not be confounded with charcoal, i. 244; does not exist pure in nature, 245; is obtained nearly in a state of purity, by decomposing vegetable substances either by heat, or by the continued action of water, 246; physical properties of, ib. is the cause of vegetable colours, 247; action of light, 248; of caloric, ib. phenomena of the slow combustion of, ib. rapid combustion in oxigen gas, 249. See *gas, carbonic acid.* Phenomena of its combustion in atmospheric air, 250; can only be combined with azote by the intervention of hidrogen, 251. See *acid, Prussic.* Powerful affinity with hidrogen, ib. See *gas, carbonated hidrogen.* Numerous uses of, 254. See also *carburets, metallic*, and *animal and vegetable substances.*

——— hidrogenated, i. 251—254.

Carbonates, saline combinations with the carbonic acid, see *acid, carbonic*, and each *carbonate.*

——— earthy and alkaline; generic characters and history of, iv. 1; native states, 4; methods of obtaining, 5; physical properties of, ib. action with light and caloric, 6; habitudes with combustible bodies, ib. action with water, 8; with acids, ib. with the bases, 9; uses of, ib. enumeration of the species, 10; generic characters of, 163.

——— of alumine, history of, iv. 82; preparation of, ib. native state, 83; properties of, ib. specific characters of, 166; reciprocal decomposition by other salts, 247—292—325—326—333—334—339.

——— ——— fossil, specific characters of, iv. 388.

——— of ammonia, ii. 335—343; history of, iv. 67; physical properties of, 68; native states, 69; preparation of, 70; action of caloric, 73; of air, ib. of water, 74; decomposition of, ib. component parts of, 76; uses of, 77; specific characters of, 165; reciprocal decomposition by other salts, 201—217—234—243—247—250—251—258—260—262—265 268—270—272—273—298—300—303—306—308 309—311—312—315—323—324—325—326—328 339—

329—330—331—332—333—334—335—338—339 —component parts of, 362.

Carbonates, ammoniaco-glucinian, iv. 87; specific characters of, 167.

——— ammoniaco-magnesian, iv. 78; specific characters of, 165; reciprocal decomposition by other salts, 325.

——— ammoniaco-zirconian, iv. 86; specific characters of, 166.

——— of barites, history of, iv. 11; physical properties of, ib. native states, 12; preparation of, ib. action of caloric, 13; of water, 14; decomposition of, ib. component parts of, 17; uses of, 18; specific characters of, 163; reciprocal decomposition by other salts, 193—200—216—224—233—243—247—251 258—262—265—268—270—272—277—280—298 299—309—311—312—315—316—317—318—319 —320—323—324—326—332—333—334—337—338—339; component parts of, 360.

——— ——— Fossil, specific characters of, iv. 387.

——— of bismuth, v. 285.

——— calcareous, see *carbonate of lime.*

——— of cobalt, v. 201.

——— of copper, artificial, vi. 389.

——— ——— native, two species of, the blue and the green, vi. 326—varieties of, 327—328.

——— Fossil, generic character of, iv. 387.

——— of glucine, ii. 219; history of, iv. 79; physical properties of, 80; preparation of, ib. action of caloric, ib. of air, 81; of water, ib. decomposition of, ib. uses of, 82; specific characters of, 165; reciprocal decomposition by other salts, 243—247—270 272—290—292—315—324—325—326—334—338 339; component parts of, 362.

——— of iron, artificial, production of, vi. 291; properties of, 292. See *rust of iron.*

——— ——— native, is one of the most abundant and pure ores of the metal, vi. 186; natural history of, ib. properties of, 187; is frequently found in solution in mineral waters, 292.

——— of lead, artificial, processes for obtaining, vi. 124; decomposition of, 125.

——— ——— native, natural history of, vi. 80; is instantly blackened by sulphuret of ammonia, 81; probable formation of, 125.

——— of lime, history of, iv. 24; physical properties of, 26; na-

26; native states of, ib. varieties of, 29; preparation of, 32; action of caloric, 33; of air, 34; of water, ib. decomposition of, ib. component parts of, 37—360; uses of, ib. specific characters of, 183; reciprocal decomposition by other salts, 208—217—224—233—243—247—258—262—265—268—270—272—307—309—311—312—315—316—317—318—319—320—321—322—323—324—325—326—328—329—331—332—333—334—335—337—338—339.

Carbonates of lime, fossil, specific characters of, iv. 388.

——— of magnesia, history of, iv. 58; physical properties of, ib. native states of, 59; preparation of, ib. action of caloric, 61; of air, 62; of water, ib. decomposition of, 63; component parts of, 65—361; uses of, ib. specific characters of, 164; reciprocal decomposition by other salts, 209—225—234—243—247—268—270—272—288—290—292—301—307—309—312—315—324—325—326—332—333—334—337—338—339.

——— of manganese, v. 258.

——— of mercury, v. 496.

——— native, see *fossil carbonates*, and the different *metallic carbonates*.

——— of pot-ash, history of, iv. 38; physical properties of, 39; preparation of, ib. action of caloric, 41; of air, ib. of water, ib. decomposition of, 42; component parts of, 46—361; uses of, 47; specific characters of, 164; reciprocal decomposition by other salts, 182—189—194—200—209—217—224—233—243—247—249—251—255—258—260—262—265—268—270—272—273—275—277—280—281—284—287—288—290—292—298—300—301—303—306—308—309—311—312—313—315—316—318—319—320—321—322—323—324—325—326—327—328—329—330—331—332—333—334—335—336—337—338—339.

——— of silver, vi. 468.

——— of soda, history of, iv. 47; physical properties of, 48; native states of, ib. preparation of, 51; action of caloric, 52; of air, ib. of water, 53; decomposition of, ib. component parts of, 56—361; uses of, 57; specific characters of, 164; reciprocal decomposition by other salts, 182—194—200—209—217—224—233—243—247—250—251—253—258—260—262—265—268—270—272—273—277—280—281—

281—284—287—290—292—298—300—301—303—306—308—309—311—312—314—315—316—319—320—321—322—323—324—325—326—327 328—329—331—332—333—334—335—337—338 339.

Carbonates, of soda, fossil, specific characters of, iv. 388.

——— of strontian, history of, iv. 19; physical properties of, ib. native states of, 20; preparation of, ib. action of caloric, 21; of air, ib. of water, ib. decomposition of, ib. component parts of, 23—360; uses of, ib. specific characters of, 163; reciprocal decomposition by other salts, 200—209—216—224—233—243—247—251—262—265—268—270—272—280—299—308—315—319—321—322—323 324—325—326—329—331—332—333—334—335 337—338—339.

——— ——— fossil, specific characters of, iv. 387.

——— of tin, vi. 54.

——— of titanium, production of, v. 158; decompositions of, 165.

——— of uranite, v. 177.

——— of zinc, artificial, v. 543.

——— ———, native, v. 517.

——— of zircone, history and properties of, iv. 84; specific characters of, 166; reciprocal decomposition by other salts, 339; component parts of, 362.

Carburets, *metallic*, differ from the carbonates by containing a larger proportion of carbon, i. 294. See *carbon*.

——— of iron, production of from manganese, v. 249.

——— ——— artificial, fabrication of, vi. 220; differs from steel in the proportion of carbon, 221.

——— ——— native, analysis of, vi. 166; natural history of, ib. properties of, ib. uses of, 167.

Carmine, preparation of, x. 499.

Carrochez, vi. 557—565.

Carthamus, or bastard saffron, viii. 80. See *colouring matter of vegetables*.

Cartilage, animal, ix. 7.

Cassava, a species of fecula, viii. 396.

Cassius, purple precipitate of, method of preparing, vi. 542; causes of the frequent failure of the experiment, 543. See also *purple oxide of gold*.

Castor, or Castoreum, natural history of, x. 412 ; physical properties of, ib. chemical properties of, 413 ; component parts of, 414 ; uses of, ib.

Cause, predisposing, i. 115.

Causticity of salts, iv. 92.

Causticum, or acidum pingue, i. 40.

Cavendish, i. 41—233 ; ii. 44—112 ; iii. 132—148 ; iv. 3 ; v. 381.

Cementation, i. 129.

Cements, siliceous, their solidity increased by oxide of iron, ii. 194—vi. 297.

Cerebral pulp, see *brain of animals.*

Cerumen of the ears ; opinions of former physiologists respecting, ix. 451 ; secretion of, 452 ; chemical properties of, 453 ; action of caloric, 454 ; of water, 455 ; of alcohol, ib. analysis of by Halle, 456 ; products of, 457 ; composition of, 458 ; uses of, 459.

Ceruse, preparation of, viii. 272. See *acetite of lead.*
——— of antimony, v. 349.

Ceylonite, description and varieties of ii. 419 ; analysis of, 465.

Chabanon, vi. 565.

Chabasia, description and varieties of, ii. 434.

Chalcolite, v. 177. See *carbonate, native, of uranite.*

Chalk, iv. 25. See *carbonate of lime.*
——— alkaline, iv. 38.
——— ammoniacal, iv. 68.
——— of barites, iv. 11.
——— black, vi. 165.
——— of magnesia, iv. 58.
——— red, vi. 177—180.
——— of soda, iv. 48.

Chalybeate waters, vi. 292.

Chameleon, mineral, v. 260.

Champy, iii. 169 ; v. 231.

Chaptal, ii. 217 ; iii. 76 ; viii. 185—274 ; ix. 96 ; x. 405.

Characters, chemical, i. 143—151.

Charcoal, contains many substances besides carbon, i. 245 ; phenomena of its combustion in a limited quantity of air

air, 250; is an oxide of carbonated hidrogen, 254. See *carbon*.

Charcoal, animal, i. 254; ix. 62—69; analyses of, 70; cause of the incombustibility of, ib.

Charlard, vi. 110.

Chaulnes, ii. 44; iv. 3—38; vii. 51.

Chaussier, ix. 217; x. 496.

Cheese, or the caseous matter of milk; methods of obtaining, ix. 513; various processes for preparing, 514; physical properties of, 516; action of caloric, 517; of air, ib. of water, 518; of acids, 519; of alkalis and earths, 520; of salts, ib. of vegetable substances, 521; analogy with albumen, 522; and with the gluten of wheat flour, 523.

Chemical Affinity, i. 95.
——— Analysis, i. 77.
——— Combination, i. 86.
——— Phenomena, produced by the elective attractions, i. 143; are affected by climate, 192.
——— Science, first principles of, i. 1. See *chemistry*.
——— Signs and characters, i. 143—151.

Chemistry, definition and various denominations of, i. 1; is a science by which we become acquainted with the intimate and reciprocal action of bodies on each other, 3; is a distinct and separate science, ib. objects of, 4; division of, 5; eight principal branches of, 6; *philosophical*, ib. *meteorological*, 7; *mineral*, 8; *vegetable*, ib. *animal*, 9; *pharmacological*, 10; *manufacturing*, 11; *economical*, ib. historical sketch of, 12; six principal epochas, 13. First epocha, *Remote ages of*, 14; earliest accounts of, 15; progress of in Egypt, 16; in Greece, 17; chemical knowledge of the Israelites, 18; the Phenicians, ib. the Romans, ib. the Chinese, ib. no scientific system existed during this period, 19.—Second epocha, *Middle age*, or *obscure times of*, 20; alchemy prevailed during this period, 21; application of chemistry to medicine by the Arabs, ib. account of the discoveries and labours of eminent chemists, 22; enumeration of those most celebrated, 24; the advancement of the science during this period was occasioned by alchemical pursuits, 27.—Third epocha, *Origin of philosophical chemistry*, 28; first philosophical works, or birth of true chemistry, 29; progress of the science, 30; phlogistic

gistic system of Stahl, 31; Boerhaave's experiments, ib. disciples and promoters of the Stahlian theory, 32; table of chemical affinities published by Geoffroy, ib. enumeration of the discoveries of this period, 33; progress in animal and vegetable analyses, 34; the real formation of the science took place at this time, 35; philosophical works enumerated, 36.—Fourth epocha, *Discovery of the gases*, ib. enumeration of the discoveries and improvements of this period, 37; capital discovery of Black relative to fixed air, 38; Meyer's causticum, or acidum pingue, divides the opinions of chemists, 40; discovery of the muriatic acid gas and inflammable air, 41; further progress in the knowledge of elastic fluids, 43; the Stahlian theory found to be erroneous, 46; discovery of vital air, ib. Scheele's numerous and brilliant discoveries, 47; the progress of the theory of the science still slow.—Fifth epocha, *Foundation of the pneumatic doctrine*, 50; early investigations and discoveries of Lavoisier, ib. real period of the establishment of the pneumatic system, 54; Lavoisier's works, ib. the term oxigen, or oxidyfing principle, given to the base of pure air, 56; analysis of the cretaceous acid, 59; decomposition and recomposition of water, 61.—Sixth epocha, *Consolidation of the pneumatic doctrine*, 63; the hypothesis of phlogiston exploded, 64; establishment of a methodical nomenclature, 66; natural phenomena of *meteoric*, *mineral*, *vegetable*, and *animal*, 123—124; principal operations of, 127.

Chemistry, animal, history of its progress, ix. 33—first epocha of, 34—second epocha of, 35—third epocha of, 36; fourth epocha of, 37—fifth epocha of, 39—sixth epocha of, 40—seventh epocha of, 42—eighth epocha of, 43; great advantages derived to medicine from, 46.

China, progress of chemistry in, i. 18.

Chlorite, description and varieties of, ii. 444; analyses of, 471.

Christian Bernhardt, vi. 260.

Chromates, saline combinations with the chromic acid, see *acid, chromic* and each *chromate*.

——— alkaline and earthy; general properties of, v. 153.

——— of copper, vi. 391.

——— of iron, vi. 296.

Chromates, of lead, artificial, vi. 127.
—— —— native, or red-lead ore of Siberia, characteristic properties of, vi. 78; decompositions of, 79; analysis of, ib.
—— of mercury, proposed as a pigment, on account of its lively and brilliant purple, v. 498.
—— of pot-ash, vi. 78—470.
—— of silver, phenomena of its production and decomposition by the *blue* flame of a candle, vi. 470; exists in nature, 471.
—— of soda, vi. 78.
—— of zinc, v. 544.

Chrome, history of, v. 145; methods employed by Vauquelin to obtain the metal, 147; physical properties of, ib. natural history of, 148; assay of its ores, ib. its general habitudes not known on account of the very small quantity yet examined, 149; action with some of the acids, ib. uses of, 150. See also *acid, chromic.*

Chryselectrum, viii. 334.

Chryso-beril, ii. 404.

Chrysocolla, see *borate, supersaturated of soda.*
—— blue, see *carbonate of copper, blue.*

Chrysolite, opaline, ii. 404.

Chrysophrase, a variety of silex, ii. 400.

Chyle, production of, x. 87; its chemical nature not ascertained, 88; observations and researches of several physiologists, 89; late experiments, 91.

Cider, a product of the vinous fermentation, viii. 176.

Cinnabar, v. 394. See *red sulphuret of mercury.*
—— of antimony, sublimed, v. 486. See *oxide of mercury, violet coloured sulphurated.*
—— of arsenic, v. 485. See *oxide of mercury, red sulphurated.*
—— artificial, processes for preparing, v. 421; characteristic properties of, 425; preparation of in the humid way, 427. See *oxide of mercury, red sulphurated.*

Circulation, of the blood, mechanism of, ix. 7—21; varies in the different classes of animals, 22; chemical phenomena of, x. 526; new properties acquired by the blood

blood during, 527; dependent on respiration, ix. 21—x. 528; recapitulation of the effects produced by, 528; variations in the phenomena of, in different animals, 569.

Citrates, saline combinations with the citric acid. See *acid, citric*, and each *citrate*.
——— of ammonia, vii. 283.
——— of barites, vii. 282.
——— of iron, vii. 284.
——— of lime, vii. 282.
——— of magnesia, vii. 283.
——— of mercury, vii. 285.
——— of pot-ash, vii. 282.
——— of silver, vii. 285.
——— of soda, vii. 283.
——— of zinc, vii. 284.

Civet, natural history of, x. 410; physical properties of, 411; analogy with musk, ib.

Classification of bodies, general chemical, P. D. 50—i. 136.

Clay, nitrated—nitre of, see *nitrate of alumine*.
——— salited, see *muriate of alumine*.

Clepthon Havers, ix. 297.

Clouet, P. D. 66—ii. 53—105; v. 74.

Clyssus of nitre, iii. 166.

Coagulum of the blood, its proportion with serum undetermined, ix. 201; formation of, 202; properties of, ib. action with various chemical agents, ib. separation into two distinct substances by water, 203.

Coal, native state of, viii. 324; probable formation of, 325; natural history of, 326; varieties of, ib. phenomena of the combustion of, 327; products of its distillation, 328; utility of, 329.
——— Tar, production of, viii. 328.
——— of tartar, vii. 325.

Cobalt, history of, v. 184; physical properties of, P. D. 130—v. 185; natural history of, 187; processes for obtaining the metal, P. D. 129; assay of the ores of, v. 191; oxidability of, 194; habitudes with combustible bodies, 195; has no action with water or metallic oxides, 197; action with acids, ib. with the bases and salts, 202; uses of, 203; resemblance with other

other metals, 204; is possessed of a magnetic property in common with iron and nickel, vi. 370.

Cobalt, black, v. 189.
—— flowers of, v. 189.
—— grey, v. 188.

Cochineal, natural history of, x. 497; chemical properties of, ib. great utility of, in dyeing and colour-making, 498.

Cohesion, i. 90.

Cohobation, i. 132.

Coke, English, preparation of, vii. 327—328—329.

Colcothar, vi. 182—259—261. See *native sulphate of iron*, and *super-oxigenated sulphite of iron*.

Cold, signification of the term, i. 170.
—— production of artificial, ii. 119—289.

Collet Descotils, ii. 420.

Colophany, viii. 30.

Coloration of vegetables, one of the most beautiful phenomena of vegetation, viii. 63; influenced by the action of light, 65; analogous with the oxidation of metals, 69.

Colostrum, the first discharge of unformed milk, ix. 472—481.

Colouring matter of the blood, analagous to serum, from which it differs by holding iron in solution, ix. 205; cannot be wholly freed from water, 206; state in which the iron is found, 207; characteristic properties of, 209; component parts of, 210; is a solvent of copper, 211; recapitulation of its properties and nature, 212.
—— of vegetables, situation of, viii. 63; extraction of, 66; physical properties of, 68; distinctive characters of, 70; action of light and air, 71; absorption of oxigen, 72; union with metallic oxides, 74; theory of their fixation, 75; analogous to the extractive matter, 77; species of, 79—1st, pure extractive colours, 80—2d, oxigenated extractive colours, 81—3d, carbonated colours, 82—4th, hidrogenated or resinous colours, 83; considered with relation to dyeing, 84; blue dyes, ib. red dyes, 90; yellow dyes, 95; fawn colours, 101; uses of, 107.

Colours of metals, v. 17.
—— of opaque bodies, phenomena of the production of, i. 164. See *light*.
—— primitive, i. 163. See *light*.
—— vegetable, are produced by an excess of carbon, i. 247. See *carbon*, and *colouring matter of vegetables*.

Combination, chemical, i. 86. See *synthesis*.

Combustion, i. 134. See *inflammation*. Bears relation to all simple bodies, 157; is one of the greatest and most frequent phenomena of nature, ib. the effect or mode of action with each of the ten simple bodies, 158. See also *light*, *caloric*, and *oxigen*. Cannot take place without the presence of oxigen, 196; two kinds of, rapid and slow, 200; is a real analysis of atmospheric air, 216; is a true combination of a combustible substance with oxigen, ii. 1; chemical phenomena of, 2; all the products of, are acids or oxides, 3. See *acids* and *oxides*.

Composition, a term frequently made use of for synthesis, i. 88.
—— attraction of, i. 94; laws of, 96.

Compounds, animal, general results respecting the nature of, ix. 49; analogous to those of vegetables, 50; constituent elements of, 55.
—— binary, ternary, &c. i. 77.

Comus, vi. 497.

Concentration, i. 150.

Concretions, Arthritic, affinity with urinary calculi, x. 374—381; examinations of their nature, 375; chemical analysis of one, 379; composition of, 381.
—— Biliary; Intestinal, &c. see *calculi*.
—— Pineal, ix. 420.

Condorcet, ix. 41.

Conductibility of caloric, the property of receiving and transmitting it freely, i. 172; is one of the properties of metals, v. 23.

Copper, history of, vi. 312; physical properties of, 315; natural history of, 318; assay of its ores, 328; metallurgy of ores of, 334; oxidability of, 338; rapid combustion of, 342; union with combustible sub-

stances, 343; alloys of, 348; its different combinations with zinc, 352. See *brass; latten; prince's metal; pinchbeck; tombac; similor.* Action of water, 364; on metallic oxides, 366; on acids, 367; on salifiable bases, 391; remarkable action with ammonia, 392; action on salts, 394; uses of, 398; dangerous effects to be apprehended from the economical and medical use of, 399; plating on, with silver, 473*; gilding on, 547—549.

Copper, black, vi. 335.
——— of cementation, vi. 326. See *sulphate, native, of copper.*
——— earthy blue, vi. 327. See *carbonate, blue, of copper.*
——— grey, vi. 323.
——— native, vi. 319.
——— pyritous, vi. 321.
——— red oxided, vi. 325.
——— rose, vi. 336.
——— silky, vi. 328.
——— sulphurated, vi. 324.

Copperas, blue, vi. 368.
——— white, v. 498.

Coral, natural history of, x. 505; uses of, 506; analysis of, ib.

Coralline, natural history of, x. 504; properties of, 505; uses of, ib.

Corindon, description and varieties of, ii. 418; analysis of, 465.

Cork, peculiar properties of, viii. 130. See *suber.*

Cornelian, a variety of silex, ii. 400.

Crab's stones, natural history of, x. 501; properties of, 502; uses of, ib.

Cramer, v. 205—vi. 14.

Cranium, animal matters contained in the osseous cavity of the, ix. 402.

Crawford, i. 176; iii. 237; iv. 19; ix. 41; x. 528.

Cream of lime, ii, 245.
——— of milk, ix. 486; properties of, 487. See *milk* and *butter.*
——— of tartar, vii. 320; uses of, 344. See *acidule, tartarous.*

Cream of tartar, soluble, vii. 331.

Crell, vi. 192; vii. 53; viii. 117; ix. 241—248.

Crocus of metals, v. 352.

Cron, iv. 25. See *carbonate of lime.*

Cronstedt, ii. 393; v. 205—396; vi. 30—102—235.

Cruickshank, x. 159.

Cruor of the blood, see *coagulum.*

Crysolite, gem, see *phosphate of lime.*
——— of volcanoes, see *peridot.*

Crystalline humour of the eye, see *humour, crystalline.*

Crystallizability of metals, v. 27.

Crystallization, i. 129.
——— of salts, iv. 94.
——— of stones, ii. 368.

Cucurbit, ii. 15.

Cuppellation of silver, i. 133; vi. 416.

Curcuma, chemical uses of, viii. 99.

Cyanite, description and varieties of, ii. 439; analyses of, 469.

Cymophane, description and varieties of, ii. 404; analysis of, 461.

Dambourney, viii. 101.

Darcet, i. 287; ii. 227; v. 275; vi. 22—407; vii. 455.

Darconville, ix. 140.

Daubenton, ii. 391; iv. 365; vi. 32; x. 429.

Decoction, i. 131; vegetable analysis by, vii. 62.

Decombustion, i. 134; chemical phenomena of, ii. 2.

Decomposition, a term frequently used for analysis, i. 88; laws of, 115. See *attraction of composition.*

Decrepitation of salts, phenomena of, iii. 30; iv. 110.

Defoliation of vegetables, phenomena of, viii. 422.

Dehne, v. 527.

Delarbre, vi. 148—173.

Deliquescence

Deliquescence of salts, the tendency to become liquid by attracting the water of the atmosphere, iii. 19; iv. 114.

Deliquium, iv. 114. See *deliquescence*.

Delisle, vi. 557—594.

Delphinite, see *thallite*.

Democritus, P. D. 7.

Density of metals, v. 18.

Dephlogisticated air, i. 194.

Dermoid texture, see *skin of animals*.

Descartes, P. D. 11—i. 160.

Descroisilles, iii. 76.

Desiccation, i. 133.

Desmarets, vii. 319.

Desormes, P. D. 97.

Detonation, i. 134.

Deyeux, vii. 174—250—289—302; viii. 105—113—135—230; ix. 43—114—210—224—483—503.

Diamond, experiments relative to its identity with carbon, P. D. 66; is a simple combustible substance, i. 284; opinions and experiments respecting its intimate nature, ib. natural history of, 285; physical properties of, 286; refractive power of, ib. combustion and volatilization of, 287; probability that it is pure carbon, 289; habitudes with combustible bodies, 290; uses of, ib. its crystalline form proves that it must have been fluid, ii. 24; phenomena of its combustion in oxigenated muriatic acid gas, 158; combines with iron by fusion, and converts it into steel, v. 58.

Diana, tree of, vi. 434—457. See *amalgam*, and *nitrate of silver*.

Didier, iv. 94.

Diesbach, ix. 110.

Digestion, mechanism of, ix. 22; x. 532; four periods in, ix. 23; modifications of, ib. chemical phenomena of, x. 531; is a true chemical operation, ib. action of the gastric juice, 532. See *juice, gastric*. Of the bile

bile and pancreatic juice, 534; when unimpaired, no elastic fluid is disengaged in the stomach or first intestines, 536; is one of the least complicated functions of animals, 537; variations in the phenomena of, in different animals, 572.

Digestion, of vegetables, a method of analysis, vii. 62.

Dilatability of metals, v. 23.
——— of solids, i. 172.
——— of water, ii. 15.

Dioptase, description and varieties of, ii. 429.

Dippel, ix. 67; x. 14—401.

Dipyre, description of, ii. 441; analysis of, 471.

Direction of vegetables, viii. 407.

Disoxidation, i. 134.

Dissolution, i. 130. See also *solution*.
——— of salts, as opposed to solution, iv. 118.

Distillation, chemical phenomena of, i. 132.

Divellent attractions, i. 112.

Dizé, vii. 278.

Docimasy, the analysis of ores, v. 37; two branches of, metallurgy, and the complete analysis of ores, 38; general processes of, 39. See *metallurgy*, and *ores of metals*.

Dodart, x. 141.

Dolfuss, iii. 306.

Dolomieu, ii. 410.

Double decompositions of salts, table of, iv. 182.

Duchanoy, iv. 398.

Duclos, iv. 393; vii. 290.

Ductility of metals, v. 20; order of, 21. See also *tenacity*.

Dufay, ii. 235.

Duhamel, iii. 225—273.

Dung, considered as purely vegetable, viii. 304; phenomena of its production, ib. and conversion into *mould*, which see, ib. its decomposition enables it to support vegetation, 305.
——— of birds, contains two very distinct matters, the one coloured,

coloured, the other white, x. 439; the white is the same substance as the shell of the egg, ib. supposed to contain a peculiar acid, 440.

Eagle-stone, vi. 177.

Earths, or salifiable earthy bases, ii. 183; erroneous opinions respecting a primitive elementary earth, 184; their number increased by the improvement of the art of analysis, 185; six species of, 186; divided into pure and alkaline, 187; all exist in natural compounds, 188; their decomposition expected, 189; the fusibility of earthy compounds accounted for, 248; natural combinations of, 355. See *stones* and *lithology*. Solidity of their combinations with metallic oxides in the formation of cements and mortars, v. 78. See *cement* and *mortar*.

——— absorbent, ii. 224—234.
——— alkaline, properties of, ii. 187. See *lime* and *magnesia*.
——— of alum, ii. 198. See *alumine*.
——— argillaceous, ii. 198. See *alumine*.
——— calcareous, ii. 234; iv. 25. See *lime*, and *carbonate of lime*.
——— of flints, ii. 185.
——— foliated mercurial, viii. 288. See *acetite of mercury*.
——— ——— mineral, viii. 266. See *acetite of soda*.
——— ——— of tartar, viii. 264. See *acetite of pot-ash*.
——— Fuller's, ii. 446.
——— heavy, ii. 260. See *barites*.
——— inflammable, of Becher, i. 31.
——— Mercurial, of Stahl, i. 71.
——— Metallic, see *oxides, metallic*.
——— ponderous, aërated, iv. 11. See *carbonate of barites*.
——— ———, nitrated, iii. 143. See *nitrate of barites*.
——— ———, vitriolated, iii. 28. See *sulphate of barites*.
——— Porcelain, ii. 447. See *argil*.
——— Quartzose, ii. 189. See *silex*.
——— of rock-crystal, ii. 185.
——— of saltpetre, iii. 185. See *nitrate of lime*.
——— siliceous, ii. 189. See *silex*.
——— vegetable, viii. 305. See *mould*.
——— vitrifiable, ii. 185—189. See *silex*.

Eau-de-luce, preparation of, viii. 341.

Economical chemistry, i. 11.

Ebullition of water, phenomena of, ii. 13; is influenced by the weight and pressure of the air, 14.

Effervescence, i. 130; is occasioned by the escape of an elastic fluid, ii. 14.

Efflorescence of salts, iii. 19; iv. 115.

Efflux of the juices of vegetables, viii. 398.

Eggs of birds, general resemblance of, x. 433; component parts of, ib. properties of the white or *albumen ovi*, 434; analysis of, 435; properties of the yolk, ib. of the ligaments, ib. of the interior membrane, 436; of the shell, ib.

Ekeberg, P. D. 89.

Elastic fluids, discoveries relative to, P. D. 16. See *gases*.

Elasticity of the atmosphere, i. 208.
——— of metals, v. 20.

Elective attractions, i. 107; simple and double, 110; superfluous, 112; necessary, ib. double-disposing, 116; hypothetical, 119.

Electric fluid, its chemical action little known, ii. 114; considered as the agent of the galvanic irritation, v. 28. See *galvanism* and *irritation, metallic*.

Electricity, decomposition of water by, ii. 12; and of ammoniacal gas, 328; a distinctive character of stones, 364. See *lithology*. Quadruple combination of its powers in some mineral substances, iii. 449; faculty of metals to conduct, v. 20. See *physical properties of each metal*. Intimately related with galvanism, 21. See *galvanism*. Excited in some minerals by heat, 513; of amber, whence the name is derived, viii. 332.

Elements of bodies, i 75.

Elhuyar, d' v. 117—121; vi. 184.

Eliquation, i. 128; vi. 336.
——— furnace of, vi. 335.

Elixirs, compounds of resinous and oily juices with alcohol, viii. 205.

Emerald, description and varieties of, ii. 409; analyses of, 462.

Emery, an ore of iron, vi. 188; uses of, 309.

Emmerling,

Emmerling, ii. 405.

Enamels, their tints owing to the combination of solid oxigen in the metallic oxide, i. 203.
—— white, a combination of oxide of tin, with an earthy base, and a fixed alkali, vi. 56.

Epicurus, P. D. 7.

Epidermis, the anatomical characters of, ix. 348; chemical nature of, 358.

Epochas, principal, in the history of chemistry, i. 13.

Epsom salt, ii. 226; iii. 252. See *sulphate of magnesia.*

Ether, see *etherifications.* Is the same body by whatever acid produced, viii. 236; is obtained by the distillation of alcohol with metallic solutions and oxides, 237; medicinal qualities of, 240.
—— acetic, production of, viii. 285; properties of, 286; uses of, 289.
—— muriatic, preparation of, viii. 233; properties of, 235.
—— nitric, different methods of preparing, viii. 225; properties of, 229; rectification of, 230; its preparation more dangerous than that of sulphuric ether, 232.
—— sulphuric, production of, viii. 211. See *etherification.* Three epochas in the operation, 217; rectification of, 222; properties of, ib. chemical action of, 223.

Etherification, opinions respecting, viii. 213; experiments to ascertain its causes, 215; general results, 216; theory of, 218—221.

Ethiops, animal, x. 128.
—— martial, vi. 248. See *oxide, black, of iron.*
—— mineral, v. 417. See *sulphuret, black, of mercury.*
—— *per se*, v. 407. See *oxide, black, of mercury.*

Etioliation of plants, viii. 352.

Euclase, description of, ii. 411.

Eudiometer, Scheele's, i. 227; Volta's, 240; Seguin's, 266; with nitrous gas, or Humbolt's, ii. 128.

Eudiometry, or the means of examining the purity of the air, i. 217; its results not to be depended upon in medical enquiries, 219. See *eudiometer.*

Euler, i. 160.

Euphorbium, properties, of viii. 40.

Evaporation, i. 129; one of the processes for crystallizing salts, iv. 99.
——— spontaneous, iv. 101.

Excrements of animals, formation of, x. 92; no chemical analysis of, has been undertaken, 93; experiments of alchemists and others, ib. salts said to have been obtained by lixiviating, 95; modern experiments on, 96; general results, 100.

Experimental chemistry, first appearance of, P. D. 12.
——— Philosophy, not synonimous with chemistry, i. 3.

Extract of the bile, x. 27; phenomena of its decomposition by heat, 28.
——— alcoholic, x. 40; examination of, ib.
——— of urine, x. 168.

Extraction, i. 131.

Extractive matter of vegetables, situation of, vii. 422; never exists pure in vegetables, 423; extraction of, 424; physical properties of, 426; chemical properties of, 427; observations and experiments to ascertain the chemical nature of, 428; general inferences, 432; primitive principles of, 434; species of, 435; uses of, 437.

Fabroni, ii. 182; vi. 120.

Falun, iv. 25.

Farina, or flour, is a species of fecula, vii. 399.

Fat, the, ought to be ranked among the animal liquids, ix. 237; physical properties of, ib. situation of, in animals, 238; production of, 239; history of the experiments relative to, 241; purification of, 243; action of caloric, 244; distillation of, ib. action of air, 249; of combustible bodies, 250; of water, 251; of metallic oxides, 252; of acids, 253; of the bases and salts, 255; with vegetable and animal substances, 256; contains a peculiar acid, 257. See *acid, sebacic.* Variety of its characters under different circumstances, 265; importance in the animal economy, 268; uses of, 269.

Faujas, viii. 329.

Feathers of birds, structure of, x. 437; singular resemblance to horn, 438; analysis of, ib.

Fecula of vegetables, situation of, vii. 374; extraction of, 378; physical properties of, 382; chemical properties of, 383; action of caloric, ib. of air, 384; of water, ib. distinctive character of, 385; action of acids, 387; of alkalis, 388; of salts, ib. of metallic oxides, ib. union with the immediate materials of vegetables, 389; recapitulation of the chemical properties of, ib. species of, 390; glutinous, 391; extractive, ib. mucous, 392; oily, ib. saccharine, ib. acrid, 393; parts of vegetables which yield, 394; preparation of it from different plants for medicinal or economical purposes, 395. See *cassava; starch; salep; sago; farina*, or *flour; paper;* uses of, 402.

Feldtspar, description and varieties of, ii. 416; analyses of, 464.

Felting, theory of, ix. 363.

Fermentation, i. 135.

——— alkaline, ix. 142.

——— of vegetables; general phenomena of, viii. 145; several species of, 146. See *fermentations, acid; colouring; putrid, saccharine, vinous.* Conditions necessary to, 148; water indispensable, 149; requires an increase of temperature, 150; its action quickened by the introduction of a body already in a state of fermentation, 151; or by any foreign body capable of diminishing the adhesion of the particles, 152.

——— ——— acid, or acetous, may exist without a previous vinous fermentation, viii. 250; conditions essential to, 251; phenomena of, 252.

——— ——— colouring and panary, are considered in one article, because both are intermediate between the acid and putrid fermentations, viii. 290; opinions respecting the fermentation of dough, 291; is but the first stage of fermentation, 292; change of colour produced on vegetable substances by, 293; instances of, 294; are the commencements of spontaneous decomposition, 295.

——— ——— putrid, is the complete decomposition of vegetables, viii. 296; conditions necessary to, ib. phenomena of, 297; tends to the production of binary compounds,

compounds, 298; useful objects of, ib. See *steeping of hemp*, &c. *rotten wood*; *dung*; and *mould*.

Fermentation, putrid, of animals, see *putrefaction*.

—— —— Saccharine, precedes the vinous fermentation, viii. 153; its product is sugar, 154; takes place in all the cereal seeds, 155; germination is a necessary consequence of, ib. is the cause of the maturation of fruits, 156; domestic operations in which it is produced, 157; is occasioned by some re-agents, ib.

—— —— vinous, was formerly called the spirituous, viii. 158; definition and literary history of, 159; the discovery of its nature was forwarded by the decomposition of water, 161; subsequent experiments to elucidate the phenomena of, 162; conditions necessary to, 163; viz. saccharine matter, ib. a due proportion of water, 165; a regulated temperature, ib. a large volume, 166; the contact of air, 167; phenomena of, 168; disengagement of carbonic acid gas, 169; causes which obstruct, 171; immediate product of, 172. See *wine*. Remote product of, 189. See *alcohol*. Causes or mechanism of, 244; experiment to determine the nature of, 245; is occasioned by the slow combustion of carbon and decombustion of sugar, 248; general result, 249.

Fibrine, separation of it from the coagulum, ix. 214; proportion of, in the blood, 215; properties of, ib. action of caloric, ib. of water, 216; of alkalis, ib. of acids, ib. characteristic property of, 217; importance of it to animalization, ib.

Fibrous part of the blood, see *fibrine*.

Filtration, i. 128.

Fire, analysis by, i. 79; a generic term applied to the effects of heat, 182; caloric and light considered as modifications of, 183; production of, in each of these states, 184. See *caloric* and *light*.

—— fixed, or phlogiston of Stahl, i. 182.

First principles of chemistry, P. D. 56.

Fishes, one of the classes of animals, ix. 14; matters peculiar to, x. 459. See *isinglass*; *fish-oil*; *scales*, and *bones*.

Fish-glue, see *isinglass*.

Fish-oil, extraction of, x. 463; properties of, ib. uses of, 464.

Fish-skin, uses of, x. 465.

Fixed air, see *acid, carbonic.* The term applied to other elastic fluids, i. 45.

Fizes, vii. 319.

Flame, a consequence of combustion, particularly arising from oxigen, i. 214—215.

Flint-glass, vi. 129.

Flints, liquor of, ii. 292.

Flow of the juices of vegetables, viii. 398.

Flowering of vegetables; phenomena of, viii. 423; chemical operations of the, 424.

Flowers, ammoniacal, of steel, 300—311.
——— argentine, v. 305. See *snow of antimony; oxide of antimony.*
——— of arsenic, v. 103. See *oxide of arsenic.*
——— of benzoin, see *acid, benzoic.*
——— of bismuth, v. 275. See *oxide of bismuth.*
——— cupreous ammoniacal, vi. 396.
——— of lead, vi. 91. See *oxidability of lead.*
——— of sulphur, i. 275.
——— of vegetables, functions of, vii. 10; external parts of, 11; internal parts of, 14; organization of, 29. See *flowering of vegetables.*
——— of zinc, v. 524. See *oxide of zinc; pompholix.*

Fluates, saline combinations with the fluoric acid. See *acid, fluoric,* and each *fluate.*
——— alkaline and earthy, history of, iii. 412; methods of obtaining, ib. their physical properties not constant, 413; action with light and caloric, ib. of air, ib. are unalterable by combustible bodies, 414; combination with metallic oxides, ib. action of acids, ib. combination with silex, ib. decomposition by the salifiable bases and salts, 415; uses of, ib. enumeration of the species, ib. comparison of their characteristic properties with those of the muriates, 436; are all decomposed by the muriatic acid, 438; probability of their future importance in the arts, ib. generic characters, iv. 154.
——— of alumine, has been discovered native, P. D. 117; properties of, iii. 433; specific characters of, iv. 158; reciprocal action with other salts, 325—332.

Fluates, of ammonia, properties of the pure, iii. 431; has been hitherto examined combined with a portion of silex, ib. See *ammoniaco-siliceous fluate.* Specific characters of, iv. 156; reciprocal action with other salts, 192—198—215—222—232—242—246—251—253—273—277—279—283—286—288 290—292—299—302—305—307—310—312—316—321—322—323—324—325—330.

—— ammoniaco-magnesian, formation of, iii. 432; specific characters of, iv. 157; reciprocal action with other salts, 325—331.

—— ammoniaco-siliceous, method of obtaining, iii. 432; specific characters of, iv. 157; reciprocal action with other salts, 325—332.

—— of barites, production and decomposition of, iii. 424; specific characters of, iv. 154; reciprocal action with other salts, 185—189—192—197—206—214—222—231—241—246—251—253—260—262—265—267—279—283—286—297—299—300—302—304—307—310—316—317—318—319—320—321—322—323—324—325—327.

—— of cobalt, v. 201.

—— of copper, vi. 388.

—— Fossil, iv. 385.

—— of glucine, iii. 433; specific characters of, iv. 157; reciprocal action with other salts, 242—246—323—324—325—332.

—— of iron, properties of, vi. 290; decomposition of, 291.

—— of lead, formation and decomposition of, vi. 124.

—— of lime, history of, iii. 417; natural history of, ib. physical properties of, ib. is the primitive source of Haüy's theory of crystallization, 418; varieties of the form of, 419; preparation of, 420; action of caloric, ib. of air, 422; of water, ib. decomposition by acids, ib. is unalterable by the salifiable bases, 423; action with salts, ib. uses of, 424; specific characters of, iv. 154; reciprocal action with other salts, 317—318—319—320—321—322—323—324—325—327.

—— —— native, specific characters of, iv. 386.

—— of magnesia, method of obtaining, iii. 425; requires further investigation, 426; specific characters of, iv. 155; reciprocal action with other salts, 198—231—

231—241—246—251—253—260—263—279—299—307—310—319—322—323—324—325—329.

Fluates of manganese, v. 258.

——— of mercury, vi. 495.

——— native, generic characters of, iv. 385.

——— of nickel, v. 226.

——— of pot-ash, distinguishing properties of, iii. 426; decomposition of, 427; specific characters of, iv. 155; reciprocal action with other salts, 189—192—198—207—215—222—231—241—246—251—273—275—277—279—281—283—286—288—290—292—297—299—300—302—304—307—310—316—318—319—320—321—322—323—324—325—329.

——— ——— siliceous, production of, iii. 428; specific characters of, iv. 155.

——— of silex, production of, iii. 434; retains an excess of acid, 435; action of caloric, ib. of acids, 436; forms triple salts with alkalis, ib. the properties of this salt sufficient to distinguish the fluoric acid from all others, ib. specific characters of, iv. 158; reciprocal action with other salts, 334.

——— of silver, formation and decomposition of, vi. 467; has been erroneously confounded with muriate of silver, ib.

——— of soda, properties of, iv. 429; is very different from fluate of pot-ash or muriate of soda, with which it has been confounded, ib. specific characters of, iv. 156; reciprocal action with other salts, 192—198—207—215—222—231—242—246—251—253—273—277—279—281—283—286—288—292—297—299—300—302—304—307—310—312—316—319—320—321—322—323—324—325—330.

——— ——— siliceous, is probably met with in nature, iii. 430; preparation and decomposition of by heat, ib. See *silicated soda*. Specific characters of, iv. 155; reciprocal action with other salts, 207—330.

——— of strontian, iii. 425; iv. 155; reciprocal action with other salts, 207—215—222—231—241—246—249—251—253—260—262—265—267—279—283—286—299—300—302—304—307—310—319—320—321—322—323—324—325—328.

——— of tin, vi. 54.

——— of uranite, v. 181.

——— of zinc, v. 543.

——— of zircone, iii. 434—iv. 158; reciprocal action with other salts, 333.

Fluidity, necessary to attraction of composition, i. 99.

Fluids, aëriform, or elastic, see *gases*. Discoveries relative to, P. D. 16.
——— albuminous, see *serum of the blood.*
——— electric, see *electric fluid.*
——— galvanic, see *galvanism.*
——— magnetic, see *magnetism.*
——— nervous, difficulty of proving its existence, ix. 416; hypotheses concerning, 417; its nature absolutely unknown, 418.
——— of the ventricles of the brain, ix. 419.

Fluxes, use of in the assay of ores, v. 40.
——— black, vii. 387.
——— Guyton's reducing, vi. 191—560.
——— white, vii. 387.

Foetus, abdominal matters peculiar to, x. 107. See *liquor amnii; super-renal liquor;* and *meconium.*

Foliation of vegetables; phenomena of, viii. 420; the result of chemical action, 422.

Fontana, iv. 77; ix. 114; x. 456.

Form of salts, see *crystallization.*

Formiates, saline combinations with the formic acid. See *acid, formic*, and each *formiate.*
——— of lime, properties of, x. 491.
——— of pot-ash, properties of, x. 490.

Formula, of double decompositions, iv. 178.

Forskahls, viii. 27.

Fossils, the sixth class of chemical bodies, P. D. 52; chemical phenomena of, i. 123. See *mineral chemistry.*
——— metallic, five classes of, v. 32.
——— substances, found in vegetables, viii. 133.

Franklin, vi. 155.

Free-stone, iv. 25.

Freezing mixtures, ii. 119—289.

French berries, viii. 100.

Frogs, nutritive qualities of, x. 448.

Fructification of vegetables, phenomena of, viii. 425; is the result of chemical action, 426.

Fruits

Fruits of vegetables, functions of, vii. 16; varieties of, 17; organization of, 30.

Fulhame, vi. 450—531.

Fulminating gold, vi. 534. See *gold.*
——— silver, vi, 452. See *silver.*

Fulmination, i. 134.

Fuming liquor of Boyle, ii. 344.
——— of Libavius, vi. 47.

Functions of animals, ix. 16; classification of, 18.

Fusibility of metals, v. 25; tables of, 26.
——— of salts, iv. 107.

Fusible alloy, vi. 111.

Fusion i. 139; is the combination of a solid body with caloric, 187.
——— aqueous, iv. 108.
——— igneous, iv. 107.

Fustet, or Venus's suinac, viii. 100.

Gadolin, P. D. 89—iii. 317.

Gadolinite, see *ytterby.*

Gaertner, x. 198.

Gahn, i. 259; ii. 261—272; iii, 336; v. 231; vi. 76; ix. 39.

Galbanum, viii, 38.

Galen, i. 17; iii. 457.

Galena, vi. 74. See *native sulphuret of lead.*

Galileo, P. D. 11.

Galipot, viii. 30.

Gall, see *bile.*
——— bladder of animals, functions of, x. 20.
——— glass, v. 41.
——— of metals, vi. 447.
——— nut, analysis of, vii. 245.

Gallates, saline combinations with the gallic acid. See *acid, gallic,* and each *gallate.*

Gallates,

Gallates, earthy and alkaline, vii. 248.
——— metallic, vii. 248.

Gallin, or impure gallic acid, properties and uses of, ix. 108.

Galvani, see *galvanism.*

Galvanism, its action prevented by the effects of carbonic acid gas, ii. 48; intimately connected with electricity, v. 28: discovery of, ix. 28; chemical phenomena of, 555; opinions respecting, 556; general results, 557. See *electricity; irritability;* and *sensibility, external of animals.*

Gamboge, viii. 39.

Gangue of metals, v. 30.

Garman, ix. 140—406.

Garnet, description and varieties of, ii. 412; analyses of, 463.

Gases, discovery of the, i. 36. See each *gas.* Historical detail of the experiments and investigations relative to, 37; may be defined solutions in caloric, 188. See *caloric.* Methods of separating them from mineral waters, iv. 424. See *waters, mineral.* Influence of, on vegetation, viii. 366. See *vegetation.* Disengaged from animal matters, ix. 68.
——— alkaline, see *gas, ammoniacal.*
——— ammoniacal, methods of obtaining, ii. 327; physical properties of, ib. action of caloric, 328; is absorbed by porous bodies, ib. is separated by electric sparks into azote gas and hidrogen gas, ib. decomposition by oxigen gas at a high temperature, 329; is composed of a much larger proportion of azote than of hidrogen, ib. action of air, ib. habitudes with combustible bodies, 330; production of Prussic acid from the re-action of this gas and red hot charcoal, ib. See *acid, Prussic.* Combines with water in all its states, 331; theory of its action on ice and water, 332; action with metallic oxides, 333; interesting phenomena of its combination with acids, 334; action and mutual condensation with the other gases, 334; remarkable phenomena of the union of the ammoniacal and muriatic acid gases, 338; is produced in some cases by the action of the earths and alkalis, 340. See also *ammonia.*
——— aqueous, or vapour of water, ii. 15.
——— arseniated hidrogen, v. 92—98.

Gases, azote, is the principle of atmospheric air, which obstructs the rapidity of combustion in it, i. 221 ; is a simple body fused in caloric, 223 ; discovery of its real nature, 224 ; proportion of, in atmospheric air, 225 ; processes for obtaining it, 226. See also *eudiometry* and *gas oxigen.* Scheele's process for obtaining it pure, 227 ; exists pure in the natatory vessels of the carp, 228 ; physical properties of, ib. does not support combustion or respiration, ib. cannot be deprived of its gaseous form, 229 ; is dilatable by caloric, ib. combination with oxigen gas to form common air, 230 ; an increased proportion in atmospheric air is dangerous to animals, ib. medicinal uses of, ib. action with oxigen gas in different proportions, ib. the number of combinations into which azote enters is but small, 231 ; few facts known respecting, ib. effects of, on phosphorus, 268. See *gas, phosphorated azotic.* On sulphur, 278. See *gas, sulphurated azotic.* One of the distinguishing properties of it is that of not being absorbed by water, ii. 19 ; is the pure radical of nitric acid, 124 ; properties in which it differs from oxide of azote, 126. See *acid, nitric,* and *oxide of azote.*

——— Carbonated hidrogen, methods of obtaining, i. 251 ; varies in its proportions and properties, 252 ; characteristic properties of all the species, 253 ; when it forms oil it is distinguished by the name of olefiant gas, ib. produced by the decomposition of water by means of ignited charcoal, ii. 20 ; is frequently generated in marshes, in combination with carbonic acid gas, 52.

——— Carbonic acid, is a solution of carbon in oxigen gas, at an elevated temperature, i. 249 ; comparison of the properties of, with those of oxigen gas, ib. is produced during the decomposition of water by ignited charcoal, ii. 20 ; history of the discovery of, 43 ; its nature and composition determined, 44 ; analysis of, ib. natural history of, 45 ; processes for obtaining it, 46 ; comparison of its properties with those of atmosperic air, 47 ; characteristic properties of, 48 ; action of light and caloric, 49 ; cannot be super-oxigenated, ib. may be respired when mixed with a sufficient portion of oxigen, ib. is soluble in air, ib. medicinal use of, 50 ; habitudes with combustible bodies, ib. is frequently found in combination with carbonated hidrogen in the inflammable gas of marshes,

marshes, 52; and with sulphurated hidrogen gas in that disengaged from sulphureous springs, ib. action with metals, 53; absorption by water, ib. See *acid, carbonic.* Conditions necessary to produce this phenomenon, 54; it is facilitated by pressure, 55; machines which effect this absorption, ib. the nature, properties, and formation of mineral waters explained by the discovery of the absorption of this gas by water, 56; is the cause of the pungency of fermented liquors, 57; action with metallic oxides, ib. phenomena of nature and the arts explained by the discovery of, 58; recapitulation of the history of, ib. uses of, 59; decomposition of, by vegetables, viii. 368.

Gases, ethereal, production and uses of, viii. 223.

—— Fluoric acid, discovery and examination of, ii. 168; methods of obtaining, ib. physical properties of, 169; its distinctive character is that it corrodes and dissolves glass, ib. is seldom obtained pure, ib. action of light and caloric, 170; is unalterable by atmospheric or its constituent principles, ib. habitudes with combustible bodies and compound gases, ib. action with metals, 171; phenomena of its absorption by water. See *acid, fluoric.* Action with metallic oxides, 172; with acids, ib. uses of, 174.

—— Hepatic, see *gas, sulphurated hidrogen.*

—— Hidrogen, is the only state in which hidrogen can be examined, i. 232; its specific character is to form water with oxigen, 233; history of the discovery of, ib. is not to be collected among natural products, 234; method of obtaining it in the greatest possible purity, ib. and v. 532; comparison with other gases, 235; physical properties of, 236; combustibility of, 237; action of light and caloric, ib. is the source of the different luminous meteors, 238; is respirable, though it cannot maintain respiration or combustion, ib. action on animals, ib. does not combine with oxigen gas, 239; a mixture of these two gases in due proportions detonate by the contact of an inflamed body, or an electric discharge, ib. See also *water, composition of.* Proportion of atmospheric air necessary to the combustion of, 240, see also *Eudiometer, Volta's.* Recapitulation of the distinctive characters of, 241; phenomena of its combustion with oxigen gas, ib. combines with oxigen gas when in its nascent state, 242; combination with azote, 243. See

See also *ammonia*. Cannot be employed when pure, 244; its properties are modified or changed by the action of combustible bodies, 251—261—279—294. See *gases, carbonated; phosphorated;* and *sulphurated hidrogen;* and *olefiant; hidro-sulphurets; hidrogenated sulphurets; hidrurets, metallic* and *hidrogenated metals;* is disengaged during the action of sulphureous acid on metals, v. 72; method in which it is produced in France for aërostatic experiments, vi. 251;

Gases, inflammable, discovery of, i. 41; is the same as hidrogen gas, 234. See *gas, hidrogen.*

—— Intestinal, their formation attributed to a chemical modification of the alimentary mass, x. 101; phenomena of the production of, 102; nature and properties of, 103.

—— Mephitic, i. 220. See *gases, azote;* and *carbonic acid.* Disengagement of, in coal mines, viii. 325.

—— Muriatic acid, discovery of, i. 41; method of obtaining, ii. 144; physical properties of, 146; action with light and caloric, 147; absorbs oxigen in the solid or liquid state, ib. action with air, ib. inaction with combustible bodies, ib. cannot act on metals except it holds water in solution, ib. See *acid, muriatic.* Phenomena of its combination with water in different states, 148; union with metallic oxides, ib. action with acids, 149; seldom used in chemical operations, ib.

—— Nitrous, discovery of, ii. 124. See *oxide of azote,* vi. 275.

—— Olefiant, i. 253; ii. 158. See *gas, carbonated hidrogen.* Production of, from the action of sulphuric acid on alcohol, viii. 216; forms oil when mixed with oxigenated muriatic acid, ib.

—— Oxigen, is a solution of solid oxigen in caloric, i. 196; methods of obtaining, ib. is the product of a true combustion, 197; is not to be confounded with oxigen, ib. physical properties of, 198; is decomposed and solidified or liquefied by combustion, ib. quantity of caloric disengaged during the fixation of, 199; phenomena of its absorption in the two kinds of combustion, 200; possesses exclusively the property of maintaining combustion and respiration, and is the source of light and caloric during these operations, 202; is an essential part of the atmosphere, 213; comparison of its properties with those

those of common air, 214; experiments to ascertain the existence of it in atmospheric air, 215; proportion of, in atmospheric air, 216; combustible bodies have different capacities for, 218; may be combined with various proportions of azote gas, 230. See *acid, nitric.* Does not unite with hidrogen gas except by the effect of combustion or electricity, 239. See also *water, composition of.* Calorimetric experiments on its combustion with hidrogen, 241; phenomena of the combustion of carbon in, 249; phenomena of the combustion of phosphorus in, 262; phenomena of the combustion of sulphur in, 275; phenomena of the combustion of the diamond in, 288; phenomena of the combustion of metals, in, 293; recapitulation of its effects during combustion, ii. 1; is capable of being absorbed by water, 16; is obtained in its greatest purity from super-oxigenated muriate of pot-ash, iii. 311—v. 244; discovery of, by Priestley, v. 412; effects on respiration, x. 521. See *respiration.*

Gases, oxigenated muriatic acid, methods of obtaining, ii. 155; characteristic properties of, 156; inaction with light and caloric, ib. proposed to destroy infection, 157; habitudes with combustible bodies, ib. combustion of metals, and of metallic sulphurets and phosphurets in, 158; absorption by water, 159. See *acid, oxigenated muriatic.* Action with metallic oxides, ib. with acids, ib. its uses confined to chemical researches, 161; phenomena of its mutual decomposition with ammoniacal gas, 338.

——— Phosphorated azotic, is a solution of phosphorus in azotic gas, i. 268; the combustion of phosphorus in the oxigen of atmospheric air takes place in consequence of its being previously converted into this gas by solution in the azote, ib. is produced by the action of ammoniacal gas on phosphorus, ii. 331.

——— ——— Hidrogen, is a solution of phosphorus in hidrogen gas, i. 268; discovery of, 269; characteristic property of, ib. action with water, ii. 22; production of, 76—239—281; decompositions of, 106—110—129—136.

——— Phospho-sulphurated hidrogen, production of, i. 282.

——— Prussic acid, ix. 127, See *acid, Prussic.*

——— Pulmonary, is the atmospheric air altered by remaining

maining in the lungs, ix. 465; properties and composition of ib.

Gases, septon, ix. 91. See *gas, azote.*

——— sulphurated azotic, is a solution of sulphur in azotic gas, i. 278; properties of, ib.

——— ——— Hidrogen, exists in vegetable and animal compounds, i. 278; method of obtaining, ib. properties of, ib. its solubility in water has resolved the problem of sulphureous mineral waters, 279—ii. 23; action on metallic oxides, 30; production of, 88—106—241—284; decompositions of, 129—136; combination with lime, 241. See *hidro-sulphuret of lime;* with barites, 267. See *hidro sulphuret of barites;* with pot-ash, 286. See *hidro-sulphuret of pot-ash;* with soda, 304. See *hidro-sulphuret of soda.*

——— Sulphureous acid, history of, 102; processes for obtaining, ib. is the sulphureous acid fused in caloric, 104; physical properties of, ib. action with light and caloric, ib. is susceptible of liquefaction at low temperatures, 105; absorption of oxigen, ib. habitudes with combustible bodies, ib. action with metals and metallic oxides, 107; attraction for water, 108. See *acid, sulphureous.* Uses of, 111.

Gaubius, v. 550; ix. 173; x. 25—56.

Geber, i. 22; ii. 297.

Gelatin, methods of obtaining, ix. 319; forms the base of the white fibrous or membraneous textures, 320; characteristics of, ib. action of caloric, 321. See *glue.* Becomes acid before putrefaction, ib. action of water, ib. of acids, 322; of alkalis, ib. analogy with vegetable mucilages, ib. action of tannin, 323; of alcohol, 324; is purest in the cellular or mucous texture, 326; conversion of skins into, 352. See *texture, dermoid.*

Gellert, P. D. 102; vi. 31—101—103—107—245—437

Generation, of animals, various modes of, according to the structure of the animal, ix. 30; chemical phenomena of, x. 563.

Gengembre, i, 269; ii. 281.

Gensanne, vi. 73.

Geoffroy, i. 32; ii. 176; iii. 273—456; iv. 394; v. 289—339—389; vi. 22—57; vii. 48—254—345; ix. 112—335; x. 418—493.

Geology, benefits resulting to it from mineral chemistry, i. 8.

Georgius, v. 274.

Germination, of vegetables, see *vegetation*. Cannot take place without the absorption of water, viii. 360; is one of the most astonishing phenomena of vegetables, 413; may be accelerated by various means, 414; conditions necessary to, 415; phenomena of, 416; theory of, 417; chemical changes attendant on, 419.

Gibbes, ix. 346.

Gilding, various processes of, vi. 547.
——— wax, preparation of, vi. 549.

Gillet, vi. 563.

Gioanetti, iv. 396; vii. 243.

Giobert, iii. 304; iv. 397; viii. 374; ix. 132; x. 309.

Girtanner, viii. 336.

Glands, conglobate, ix. 9.
——— conglomerate. ix. 9.

Glass, was manufactured for windows in the third century, i. 32; is coloured by the addition of metallic oxides, 203; is dissolved by fluoric acid gas, ii. 169, and by liquid fluoric acid, 175; composition of, 292—307; is corroded by liquid pot-ash, 293, and by liquid soda, 305; phenomena of the coloration and discoloration of, v. 264; utility of oxide of lead in the fabrication of, vi. 128.
——— of antimony, v. 308.
——— flint, v. 129.
——— gall, v. 41.
——— of lead, vi. 95—127.
——— malleable, pretended discovery of, P. D. 9, i. 18.

Glauber, i. 25; ii. 145; iii. 4—41—55—258—280; v. 325—506; vi. 57—480.

Glazer, iii. 33.

Glisson, ix. 240; x. 18—74.

Glucine, history of, ii. 215; distinguishable from the other earths by the saccharine taste it communicates to acids, 217; Vauquelin's process for obtaining, 218; properties of, 220; habitudes with combustible bodies, ib. action with water, 221; order of its attractions for acids, ib. comparison with the rest of the

the earthy and alkaline bases, ib. distinctive properties of its salts, 222; re-action with other earths unknown, 223; specific characters of, ib. probable utility of 224; discovery of, 454; purification of, ib.

Glue, preparations of, ix. 319—321—352. See *gelatin.*
—— Fish, see *isinglass.*
—— Gold, see *borax.*

Gluten of vegetables, situation of, vii. 406; extraction of, 408; its fermentation necessary to the production of good bread, 414; physical properties of, 415; action of light and caloric, 416, of air, ib. of water, 417; of acids, ib. of alkalis, 418; of salts, ib. of metallic oxides, 419; analogy with animal substances, ib. species of, ib. uses of, 421.

Gneiss, ii. 448.

Godard, ix. 368.

Göetlike, x. 88.

Göetling, v. 344; viii. 117; ix. 114.

Gold, history of, vi. 476; ruinous attempts to make, ib. alchemical researches, 477; advantages derived to modern chemistry from them, 478; monographic treatises on, 479; the intimate nature of, much better known since the establishment of the pneumatic doctrine, 480; physical properties of, 481; action of caloric, 484; natural history of, 487; assay of its ores, 491; oxidability of, 496—505; effects of electricity on, 497; union with combustible bodies, 500; alloys of, 501; processes for separating it from its combination with silver, 513. See *parting; quartation.* Action upon water, 579; upon metallic oxides, 521; upon acids, 522; on the bases, 545; on salts, 546; uses of, ib. See *gilding; gold-leaf; gold-wire.*
—— fulminating, vi. 534. See *oxide, ammoniacal, of gold.*
—— glue, see *borax.*
—— graphic, v. 362.
—— leaf, vi. 550.
—— musive, see *aurum musivum.*
—— native, vi. 487.
—— wire, vi. 551.

Goniometer, ii. 372.

Gosse, x. 5.

Goulard, viii. 273.

Graaf,

Graaf, x. 14.

Graduation, i. 130.

Granite, ii. 448.

Grashuys, v. 432.

Gravimeter, Guyton's, ii. 359.

Gravity of the atmosphere, i. 210.
——— specific, of metals, comparative table of, v. 18.

Green, mountain, vi. 328.
——— Scheele's, vi. 390.

Gren, i. 69; vi. 68.

Grew, iv. 395; vii. 22; ix. 207.

Grosse, vi. 116.

Grutsmacher, ix. 241.

Guhr, iv. 25.

Gum, see *mucus*.
——— ammoniac, viii. 43.
——— anime, viii. 31.
——— elemi, viii. 31.
——— gayac, viii. 31.
——— guttae, viii. 39.
——— lac, see *lac*.
——— Resins, seat of, in vegetables, viii. 33; extraction of, 34; physical properties of, 35; chemical properties of, 36; species of, 37; uses of, 44.
——— saponaceous, viii. 231.

Gun-metal, vi. 356.
——— powder, component parts of, iii. 168; processes for fabricating, ib. theory of the rapid inflammation and effects of, 170; method of analysing, ib.

Guyot, iv. 20.

Guyton, P. D. 66—149; i. 65; ii. 228—359; iii. 210—356; iv. 4—20—84—396; v. 25—118—129—138—145—185—207—268——275—294—378—507—521; vi. 41—191—221—380—600; vii. 273—314; viii. 201; ix. 242—259.

Gypsum, see *sulphate of lime*.

Hairs of animals, situation of, ix. 359; varieties of, 360; anatomical structure of, 361; physical properties of, 363; are employed in constructing hygrometers, 364; diseases of, ib. analyses of, 365; component parts of, 366; analogy with fat and silk, 368; indestructibility of, 369; action of various re-agents, 370; coloration of, by metallic oxides, ib. resemblance to other animal matters, 371; are of the same chemical nature as horn, x. 403.

Hales, P. D. 12—15; i. 37—72—233; ii. 43; iii. 148; iv. 2; vi. 282; vii. 323; viii. 356; ix. 41—173; x. 289—314.

Hallé, ix. 456; x. 91—176.

Haller, P. D. 29; ix. 170—189—239—241—361—375—382—426—443—474—536—538; x. 2—19—75—84—111—201—209—234—284—527—554.

Halloran, ix. 422.

Hamberger, ix. 188; x. 22—146.

Hapel Lachenaye, vi. 8.

Hardness of metals, comparative table of, v. 19.

Hartenkeil, x. 292.

Hartley, x. 351.

Hartshorn, see *horns of the deer*.

Hartsoeker, ix. 173.

Harvey, ix. 190.

Hasselquist, x. 265.

Hassenfratz, i. 152; ii. 434.

Haupt, iii. 355—360—369; ix. 37; x. 165.

Haussman, viii. 71—86.

Hauy, P. D. 70—102—143—169; ii. 363—370—372—373—376—378—397—401—403—405—408—415—422—446—447—448; iii. 28—60—77—149—243—274—338—418; iv. 28—29—368—371—372—373—375; v. 88—132—188—235—271—293—295—297—394—512—513—514; vi. 10—76—80—147—156—164—171—258—316—321—369—415—438.

Heat,

Heat, signification of the term, i. 169; opinions respecting the cause of, 170; properties of, ib. measurement of, 171. See *caloric; calorimeter.*
—— animal, production of, x. 524.
—— free, i. 174.
—— latent, i. 174.
—— matter of, see *caloric.*
—— radiant, i, 186.
—— specific, i. 176.

Hecht, ii. 291; v. 155—164—170.

Hedwig, viii. 405.

Heller, vi. 396.

Hellot, i. 258; v. 389—541—548; vi. 537.

Hematite, vi. 176. See *oxide of iron.*

Henckel, iv. 395; v. 205; vi. 236; ix. 112.

Henry, viii. 152.

Herissant, ix. 338.

Hermes, i. 2—16.

Hermstadt, vii. 53—370.

Herschel, v. 174.

Hewson, ix. 174.

Heyer, iii. 448; vi. 78.

Hibernation, or winter-sleep of vegetables, viii. 410.

Hidrate of copper, vi. 371—382.

Hidrodynamics, ii. 10.

Hidrogen, has never been obtained pure, or insulated, i. 232; erroneous opinions respecting, ib. properties and specific character of, 233. See *water* and *gas, hidrogen.* Combustibility of, 237; attraction for carbon, 251; combination with phosphorus, 268; with sulphur, 278.
———— carbonated, see *gas, carbonated hidrogen.*
———— oxide of, see *water.*
———— phosphorated, see *gas, phosphorated hidrogen.*
———— sulphurated, see *gas, sulphurated hidrogen.*

Hidrogenated phosphurets, see *phosphurets, hidrogenated.*
———— sulphurets, see *sulphurets, hidrogenated.*

Hidrology, ii. 9.

Hidrostatics, ii. 10.

Hidro-sulphurets, are converted into sulphuric acid by the action of oxigenated muriatic acid, ii. 157. See also *sulphurets*, and *hidrogenated sulphurets.*

———— of ammonia, preparation of, ii. 344; properties of, 345.

———— of antimony, production of, v. 314. See *kermes mineral* and *sulphur auratum.*

———— of barites, preparation of, ii. 266; physical properties of, ib. chemical properties of, 267.

———— calcareous, see *hidro-sulphuret of lime.*

———— of glucine, preparation of, ii. 220.

———— of lime, preparation of, ii. 241; properties of, 242; decompositions of, ib. dissolves carbon, ib.

———— metallic, i. 297.

———— of pot-ash, production and properties of, ii. 288.

———— of soda, production and properties of, ii. 304.

———— of strontian, resembles that of barites, ii. 318; decomposition of by an acid, ib.

Hidrurets, metallic, i. 294.

Hielm, v. 131—237.

Hierne, iv. 393—395; v. 205.

Higgins, vi. 379.

Higrometer, properties of, ii. 17.

Hill, iv. 28.

Hippocrates, i. 17; iv. 392; ix. 74.

Hippolithes, x. 106—368.

History of chemistry, requisites to form a complete, P. D. 35; six principal epochas in, i. 13.

Hoëffer, ii. 176; iii. 456.

Hoeffner, ii. 445.

Hoffman, P. D. 92; i. 36—258; ii. 44; iii. 60; iv. 395; vi. 282; viii. 241; ix. 173; x. 491.

Homberg, i. 258; ii. 175; iii. 456; vi. 266—310—496—511; ix. 188—201.

Home, iv. 395.

Honey, vii. 229; is of vegetable origin, but acquires animal characters from the bees, x. 479; comparison with sugar, 480; varied properties of, ib. particular qualities of, 481; medicinal properties of, ib. See *oxymet.*
—— dew, the effect of transpiration, viii. 405.
—— stone, see *honigstein; mellite.*

Honigstein, discovery and physical properties of, P. D. 169; analyses of, ib. chemical examination of, 170; results, 171. See *mellite.*

Hooke, i. 253.

Hope, ii. 262—313; iii. 181—262; iv. 11—14—19.

Horn, natural history of, x. 402; chemical nature of, 403.
—— of the deer, natural history of, x. 399; uses of, 400; products of the distillation of, ib.
—— and nails of animals, anatomical characters of, ix. 371; chemical nature of, 372.

Horn-silver, vi. 414.

Horn-stone, see *trap.*

Humboldt, i. 218—265—267; ii. 32—128; viii. 307—353—367—393; x. 555.

Humour, aqueous of the eye, ix. 422.
—— bronchial, ix. 464.
—— crystalline of the eye, ix. 424.
—— of the internal cavities, situation of, ix. 292; is different from the cutaneous exhalation, 293; analogous to serum, ib. the accumultaion of, produces dropsy, 294. See *water, hydropic.* Not to be confounded with the mucus, 296.
—— intestinal, derives its origin immediately from the intestinal canal, x. 83; functions of, 84; the quantity exhaled is double that discharged by the skin, 85; nature and uses of, 86.
—— mucous, of the mouth, ix. 440.
—— of the tonsils, ix. 441.
—— tracheal, ix. 462.
—— vitreous of the eye, ix. 423.

Hunter, ix. 375; x. 9—534.

Hyacinth, see *zircon.*
—— of compostella, see *quartz.*
—— cruciform white, see *andreolite.*

Hyacinth, volcanic, see *idocrase.*
——— white, see *sommite.*

Hyacinthine, see *idocrase.*

Hydromel, x. 480.

Hydrophane, analyses of, ii. 460. See *silex.*

Hydrostatic balance, ii. 359.

Ice, the fusion of, a means of ascertaining the solidity of oxigen in its different combinations, i. 199; is a perfect crystallization of water, ii. 10; capacity of, for caloric, 13.

Idocrase, description and varieties of, ii. 415.

Incandescence, vi. 158.

Incense, viii. 38.

Incineration, i. 134.

Indigo, viii. 82; preparation of, 84; three species of, 85; action of acids, 86; analysis of, ib. coloration and discoloration by re-agents, ib.

Inflammable air. See *gas, hidrogen.*
——— meteors, are generated in the upper regions of the atmosphere, i. 208.

Inflammation, i. 134.
——— of tin, phenomena of, vi. 21.

Infusion, i. 131; analysis of vegetables by, vii. 62.

Ingenhousz, vi. 217—282; vii. 53; viii. 307—367.

Ink, theory of the coloration of, vii. 250—251.
—— of the cuttle fish, situation and functions of, x. 468; supposed to be prepared in China for drawing, ib. chemical nature of, ib.
—— sympathetic, v. 200. See *muriate of cobalt.*

Insects, one of the classes of animals, ix. 14; matters peculiar to, x. 476. See *honey; wax; cantharides; millipedes; ants; formic acid; resin-lac; silk; bombic acid; cochineal; kermes; crab's stones.*

Insipidity of the atmosphere, i. 209.

Insolation, i. 131.

Integrant particles, i. 92.

Iron, its various important uses, P. D. 141; is the cause of the magnetic property of stones, ii. 365; history of, vi. 139; is the only metal which cannot be dispensed with, 140; magnetic properties of, 146—155; the varieties of, considered by some chemists as distinct metals, 149; physical properties of, 150; principal phenomena of the magnetism of, 156; is exclusively possessed of the property of being a constituent principle of animal and vegetable organic compounds, 160; natural history of, 161; recapitulation of the principal varieties of its ores, 189; assay of its ores, 190; oxidability of, by the air, 210; its combustible property increased with the temperature, 213. See *scales of iron*. Rapid combustion of, 216; spontaneous inflammation of, by percussion, 217; beautiful spectacle of its combustion in oxigen gas, 218; union with combustible bodies, 219; combinations with carbon, 220. See *steel*; *carburet of iron*; with phosphorus, 227. See *phosphuret of iron*; with sulphur, 229. See *sulphuret of iron*; *volcano, artificial*. Alloys of, 234; action with water, 246; decomposes most metallic oxides, 252; action with acids, 253; with the salifiable bases, 297; with salts, 300; innumerable uses of, 306; medical value of, 310.

——— arseniated, vi. 164—171.

——— bog, vi. 177.

——— brittle, vi. 208.

——— cast or crude, vi. 200; varieties of, 202.

——— cold-short, vi. 198—209.

——— fibrous, vi. 208.

——— forged or true, vi. 207; varieties of, 208.

——— graphic, vi. 180.

——— native; vi. 163.

——— oligist, vi. 171—174.

——— oxided, see *native oxides of iron*.

——— oxidulated, see *oxidule of iron*.

——— pyrocete, vi. 171—173.

——— quartz, vi. 188. See *emery*.

——— red-short, vi. 198—209.

——— soft, vi. 208.

——— spathose, vi. 186.

——— specular, vi. 173.

——— water, vi. 183. See *syderite*.

Irritability, animal, mechanism of, ix. 27; chemical phenomena of, x. 554; variations in those phenomena in different animals, 573.

Irritability, vegetable, phenomena of, viii. 393; connection with a chemical cause, ib. is the cause of the germination of seeds which have been immersed in diluted oxigenated muriatic acid, 394.

Isaac, vi. 426.

Isinglass, preparation of, x. 461; chemical properties of, ib. uses of, 462.

Isleman, v. 231.

Ivory, natural history of, x. 397; physical properties of, ib. chemical analysis of, 398.

Jacobi, ix. 114.

Jacquin, i. 40; vii. 478.

James, x. 450.

Jargon, see *zircone.*

Jars, i. 33; vi. 93.

Jasper, see *silex.*

Jeannety, P. D. 148; vi. 557—595.

Jellies, alimentary, resemble the glues, ix. 320. See *gelatin.*

Jet, physical properties of, viii. 331; natural history of, ib. distillation of, 332; uses of, ib.

Josse, vii. 420; viii. 2.

Juan, vi. 153.

Juice, expressed of plants, a species of sap, vii. 180; method of obtaining, 181; is combined with several foreign matters, ib. purification of, 182; analogy between it and sap, 184; and between it and extractive matter, 185.

—— gastric, difficulty of obtaining it pure, x. 1; investigations to determine its nature, 2; its analysis not complete, 4; chemical history of, 5; is the principal agent of digestion, 6. See *digestion.* Antiseptic properties of, 7; characteristics of, 8; its solvent power is capable of acting on the stomach, 9; modern experiments upon, 10; its energy is considerably diminished out of the stomach, 11.

—— pancreatic, physical properties of, x. 13; opinions respecting, 14; analogous with the saliva, 15; is possessed of a solvent power, 16.

Juncker, i. 36; v. 354; vi. 36—99—108—303—426—509.

Jurin, ix. 189; x. 7—22.

Jussieu, (A) v. 354.
——— (B) vii. 15—478.

Justi, P. D. 102; i. 33; vi. 511.

Kaolin, ii. 446.

Kaw, ix. 278.

Keil, ix. 274.

Kempfer, viii. 321; ix. 499; x. 418.

Kerkringius, v. 290; ix. 381.

Kermes, animal, natural history of, x. 499; method of collecting, 500; properties of, ib. uses of, ib.
——— mineral, v. 315; theory of the composition of, 331; methods of preparing, 334; analysis of, 339. See *hidro-sulphurated oxide of antimony.*
——— native, v. 298.

Kessel-Meyer, vii. 50.

Kidneys of animals, functions of, ix. 9.

Kirchenwasser, viii. 177. See *brandy.*

Kircher, i. 25.

Kirwan, P. D. 102; i. 112; ii. 230—260—327—394—423—444; iii. 58—462—468; iv. 18—179—347—350—360; v. 133—186—192—209—234—249—271—394—396—522; vi. 11—16—489.

Klaproth, P. D. 97—169; ii. 191—201—210—215—216—276—313—319—406—414—419—421—432—437 iii. 181—470; iv. 19—84; v. 32—138—154—157—163—167—172—175—177—360—368—370; vi. 12—15—16—41—86—126—412—421—594

Kosegarten, vii. 53; viii. 13.

Kraft, i. 257; vi. 426—508; x. 152.

Kulmus, x. 90.

Kunckel, i. 25—257; v. 85; vi. 11—26—35—361—368; viii. i. 136—190; ix. 36; x. 151.

Kupfernickel, P. D. 131; v. 205. See *nickel.*

Labat, viii. 98.

Laborie, i. 48.

Labrador stone, ii. 417. See *feldtspar*.

Labrune, v. 490.

Lac, is a resin and not, as improperly called, a gum, x. 492; natural history of, ib. is really a vegetable substance, 493; colouring matter of, ib. uses of, ib.
—— virginale, viii. 60.

Lachenaye, ix. 442.

Lactates, earthy and alkaline, ix. 510.
—— of iron, ix. 511.
—— of zinc, ix. 511.

Lacteals, ix. 8.

Ladanum, viii. 31.

La Faye, ii. 247.

Lafolie, vi. 363.

Lagaraye, v. 501; vi. 248; vii. 49—62.

Lagelstrom, iii. 459.

Lagrange, (Bouillon) viii. 12—14—130.

Lakes, preparation of, viii. 81. See *colouring matters of vegetables*.

Lampadius, ii. 158.

Lamp-black, preparation of, viii. 25.

Lancisi, ii. 225.

Landriani, i. 288; ix. 114.

Lane, i. 42. vi. 292.

Langrish, ix. 173; x. 170.

Lapeyrouse, v. 234—236.

Lapis infernalis, vi. 448.
—— lazuli. See *lazulite*.

La Place, i. 58—177—241—249—262; ii. 244; iii. 148.

Laplanche, viii. 228—234—271.

La Poterie, vi. 3—65.

Lard, ix. 243. See *fat*.

Lassone, v. 545—555; viii. 284.

Latten, vi. 353.

Lauragais, viii. 223—285.

Lavoisier, P. D. 16—51—67—75—86—139—148; i. 50—54—175—177—195—213—217—221—236—241 249—262—285; ii. 45—72—82—101—125—127 183—244—272: iii. 132—148—363—384; iv. 3; v. 9—60—412—434—436—451—460—502. vi. 21—97—148—218—247—557; vii. 52—95—225 449; viii. 161—170—208—223—245—364—438; ix. 40—174—272; x. 520—524—545.

Lazarus Ercker, i. 23; v. 6.

Lazulite, description and varieties of, ii. 413; analysis of 463.

Lead, history of, vi. 66; physical properties of, 70—natural history of, 72; assay of the ores of, 81; oxidability of, 90; its union with combustible bodies, 97; alloys of, 101; action upon water, 111; deleterious effects of, 112—136; action with metallic oxides, 112; of acids, 113; of the salifiable bases, 127; uses of, 136; the medicinal use of, deprecated, 137; antidotes to the diseases produced by, 138.

——— arseniated, vi. 77.

——— burned, vi. 98.

——— corneous, vi. 119.

——— native, vi. 72.

——— red, of Siberia, v. 146. See *chromate of lead.*

——— spathose, vi. 80. See *carbonate of lead.*

——— white, vi. 80. See *carbonate of lead.*

——— ——— artificial, preparation of, viii. 272.

——— yellow, v. 118. See *tungsten.*

Leaven, viii. 151. See *fermentation.*

Leaves of vegetables, functions and varieties of, vii. 8; organization of, 28; phenomena of the production of, viii. 421; the decay of, 422.

Le Blanc, v. 225.

Ledermuller, viii. 414.

Lefevre, ii. 83; iii. 33; viii. 338.

Legendre, viii. 29.

Legivre, iv. 394.

Lehman, P. D. 102; v. 184; vi. 79—414; viii. 321.

Leibnitz, v. 391.

Lelievre, ii. 429.

Lemere, ii. 275.

Lemery, ii. 83—176; iii. 456; v. 63—84—291—336—422—432—492—495; vi. 4—230—248—283—457; vii. 48—324; viii. 322; ix. 173; x. 180,

Lemon juice, concentration and preservation of, vii. 274.

Le Roi, iv. 396.

Leucite, description and varieties of, ii. 413; analyses of, 463.

Leucolite, description of, ii. 441; analyses of, 471.

Levigation, i. 128.

Lewenhoecke, ix. 173.

Lewis, vi. 485—535—536—581—583—591—597—599; vii. 242; viii. 105.

Leyner, ix. 241.

Libavius, vi. 4—47.

Lichtenstein, vii. 252—259; ix. 499.

Liebknecht, v. 379.

Ligaments, animal, ix. 6.

Light, considered by Macquer, as a substitute for phlogiston, i. 48; universally diffused, 158; difficulty of examining it chemically, 159; general view of its properties and effects, 160; origin of, ib. velocity of, 161; refraction of, 162; is the instrument of vision and the cause of colours, 163; primitive colours of a ray of, ib. its decomposition not proved by its separation into coloured rays, 164; physical effects on bodies, 165; chemical phenomena of, 166; action on vegetables and animals, 167; viii. 351; considered as the product of a modification of the same body which yields caloric, i. 183; may become caloric and vice versa, 184. See *caloric*.

Lightning of silver, vi. 407.

Ligneous matter of vegetables, distinctive properties of, viii. 114; products of its analysis by heat, 115. See *acid, pyroligneous*. Yields azotic gas by the action of nitric acid, 120; is convertible into the malic, oxalic, and acetous acids, ib. action of alkalis, ib. is the ultimate product of vegetation, ib.

Lilium

Lilium of Paracelsus, viii. 198.

Lime, history of, ii. 234; erroneous opinions respecting the nature of, 235; native states of, 236; methods of extracting from its natural combinations, ib. physical properties of, 237; action of light and caloric, ib. of the air, ib. phenomena produced by the spontaneous slaking of, 238; habitudes with combustible bodies, ib. See the *phosphurets* and *sulphurets of lime*. Combination with carbon, 242; action with metallic oxides, 243—246; strong attraction for water, ib. combines with all the acids, 246; order of its attractions, 247; intimate combination with silex, ib. See also *mortar*. Is fusible with the other earths, 248; hypotheses respecting the intimate nature of, 249; is found in numerous combinations, 250; uses of, 251; is one of the fossil substances found in vegetables, viii. 137.

——— cream of, ii. 245.

——— milk of, ii. 244.

——— oil of, see *muriate of lime*.

——— salited, see *muriate of lime*.

——— stone, iv. 25.

——— vitriolated, see *sulphate of lime*.

——— water, preparation of, ii. 244; physical properties of, 245; chemical action of, ib.

Linings, ix. 276.

Linnæus, vi. 72; vii. 13—15.

Liquation, i. 128.

Liquids peculiar to the eye, ix. 421.

Liquor, amnii, probable source of, x. 108; situation of, 109; physical and chemical properties of, 110; modern analysis of that of woman, 112; uses of, 113; analysis of the caseiform substance deposited on the foetus by, 115; analysis of that of the cow, ib. See *acid amnic*. Peculiar extractiform matter, 118.

——— anodyne mineral of Hoffman, viii. 241.

——— of flints, ii. 292.

——— fuming, of Boyle, ii. 344.

——— ——— of Libavius, vi. 47.

——— nitrous anodyne mineral, viii. 241.

——— of the prostrate gland, x. 382.

——— seminal, see *sperm*.

——— succinated, of hartshorn, x. 400.

Liquor, super-renal, the real nature of, undiscovered, x. 119; seat of, 122.
——— of the ventricles of the brain, ix. 419.

Lister, iv. 395; x. 90.

Lithanthrax, see *coal*.

Litharge, preparation of, vi. 88; varieties of, 89. See *oxide of lead*.

Lithology, general and chemical notions of, ii. 355. See *stones*.

Lithophytes, see *madrepores*.

Litmus, its use as a re-agent, iv. 421.

Liver of animals, functions of, ix. 9; x. 18; chemical analysis of a human, 57; of that of a skate, 62. See also *bile* and *biliary calculi*.
——— of antimony, v. 351.
——— of arsenic, v. 106.
——— of sulphur, ii. 282. See *sulphuret of pot-ash*.

Lixiviation, i. 133.

Lixivium of blood, ix. 111. See *acid, Prussic*, and *Prussian blue*.

Lizards, nutritive properties of, x. 445.

Loadstone, the, may possess contrary poles, vi. 157; is not to be considered as a distinct species of iron ore, 158. See *magnetism of iron*.

Lœlius, iii. 448.

Logwood, see *wood, campeachy*.

Lorgna, ii. 309.

Lorry, x. 43.

Lower, ix. 189.

Ludolf, viii. 232.

Ludovic, viii. 1.

Ludwig, viii. 308.

Lumbrici, natural history of, x. 502; virtues attributed to them, 503.

Luna cornea, vi. 461.

Lungs of animals, ix. 11.

Luzuriaga, vi. 111.

Lymph, nature of the, ix. 229; chemical qualities of, little known, 230; has been confounded with the serum of the blood, 232; opinions respecting, 233; probable nature and production of, 235.

Lymphatics, ix. 8.

Macbride, i. 39; vii. 51; ix. 132.

Maceration, i. 131.

———— analysis of vegetables by, vii. 62.

Machy, vii. 327; ix. 249.

Macle, description and varieties of, ii. 445.

Macquart, x. 5—11.

Macquer, P. D. 14; i. 5—48—74—76—287; ii. 227; iv. 66; v. 84—108—114—454—501—509—547; vi. 4—22—41—49—53—96—245—349—354—426—431—486—560—570—582—591; vii. 242—411—418; viii. 29—50—77—105—160—200—209—213; ix. 39—101—112—389—482; x. 95—96—138.

Madder, viii. 81; uses of, 90.

Madrepores, natural history of, x. 507; useful lime obtained from, 508.

Magellan, ix. 450.

Magistery of bismuth, v. 283. See *pearl white*.

Magnesia, history of, ii. 224; native states of, 226; methods of obtaining, ib. physical properties of, 227; is not acted on by light or caloric, ib. phosphorescent properties acquired by, 228; action with air, ib. habitudes with combustible bodies, 229; action with water, 230; with metallic oxides, 231; order of its attractions for the acids, ib. re-action with earths, ib. the intimate nature of, unknown, 232; uses of, 233; supposed by several chemists to be one of the component parts of soda, 309.

———— aërated, iv. 58. See *carbonate of magnesia*.

———— black, or manganese, v. 229.

———— effervescent, iv. 58. See *carbonate of magnesia*.

———— mild, iv. 58. See *carbonate of magnesia*.

———— nitrated, iii. 197. See *nitrate of magnesia*.

———— opaline, v. 356.

———— sulphated, iii. 59. See *sulphate of magnesia*.

Magnesia,

Magnesia, vitriolated, iii. 59. See *sulphate of magnesia.*
——— white, contains several foreign substances, ii. 227.

Magnet, the medical qualities attributed to, vi. 311.

Magnetism of iron, principal facts relative to, vi. 155. See also *loadstone*; *magnet*; *uses of iron.*
——— of nickel and cobalt, vi. 156—307.

Mahrerr, x. 43.

Malachite, vi. 328. See *native carbonate of copper.*

Malates, salts formed by the malic acid. See *acid malic.*
——— alkaline and earthy, vii. 271.
——— metallic, vii. 272.

Malleability of metals, v. 20.

Malouin, v. 528—549; vi. 241—481.

Malpighi, vii. 22; viii. 413; ix. 239—348.

Malt, a product of the saccharine fermentation, viii. 155.

Mammalia, one of the classes of animals, ix. 14; matters peculiar to, x. 395. See *ambergris*; *bezoar*; *castor*; *civet*; *hartshorn*; *horn*; *ivory*; *musk*; *spermaceti*; *wool.*

Manganese, importance of, P. D. 133; history of, v. 229; physical properties of, 232; natural history of, 233; assay of the ores of, 237; oxidability of, 239; its attraction for oxigen is only surpassed by that of phosphorus, 242; proposed as an eudiometer, ib. must be kept under oil, ib. habitudes with combustible bodies, 246; alloys of, 247; action with water, ib. with metallic oxides, 248; union with acids, 249; action with salifiable bases, 259; with salts, 262; phenomena of the discoloration of glass by, 264; uses of, 265.
——— native, v. 236.

Manget, v. 291.

Manna, a species of sugar, vii. 230.

Manufacturing chemistry, i. 11.

Manure, its influence on vegetation, viii. 375; mechanism of its action, 378.

Marble, iv. 25. See *carbonate of lime.*

Marcasite, vi. 167. See *native sulphurate of iron*; *martial pyrites.*

Maret, ix. 242.

Margraff, i. 34; ii. 61—198—225—261—297—430; iii. 28—225—322—355—369; iv. 395; v. 286—466; vi. 3—11—24—28—163—344—423—465—573—592—597—599; vii. 290—330; viii. 135—201; ix. 37; x. 155—165—190—210—488.

Margueron, ix. 43—303.

Mariotte, x. 128.

Marle, ii. 448.

Marrow, seat of the, ix. 380.

Martyne, ix. 189.

Mascagni, ix. 230.

Massicot, vi. 92. See *yellow oxide of lead.*

Mastic, properties and uses of, viii. 31.

Matiere Tomelleuse, considered by Deyeux as a peculiar principle of the colouring matter of the blood, ix. 210.

Matrix of metallic ores, v. 20.

Mattei, x. 90.

Mauchart, ix. 423.

Maupin, viii. 161.

Mauriceau, x. 111.

Maussion, x. 220.

Mayow, P. D. 12; i. 37—213; vi. 282; ix. 41.

Mead, x. 450—479.

Mecca, balsam of, viii. 26.

Mechanical analysis, i. 78.

Meconium, physical appearances of, x. 123; analysis of, 125; physiological observations on, 127.

Mellite, discovery of, P. D. 169; physical properties of, ib. analyses of, ib. chemical properties of, 170; general results, 171.

Membrane, stomachal of birds, characteristic properties of, x. 441; the acidulous property of, appears to be common to the stomachs of all animals, ib. its effects supposed to be occasioned by a portion of the gastric juice, 442. See *juice, gastric.*

Mender, v. 291.

Menghini, ix. 38—173; x. 90.

Menilite, ii. 400. See *silex.*

Menon, ix. 112.

Menzies, ix. 174.

Mephites, i. 224. See *azote.*
——— of barites, iv. 11. See *carbonate of barites.*
——— of magnesia, iv. 58. See *carbonate of magnesia.*
——— of pot-ash, iv. 38. See *carbonate of pot-ash.*
——— of soda, iv. 48. See *carbonate of soda.*
——— of volatile, iv. 68. See *carbonate of ammonia.*

Mercurial earth, pretended, i. 71; v. 374.

Mercuriate, ammoniacal, v. 464.

Mercury, processes for freezing, ii. 119; v. 380. See *Mixtures, freezing;* history of, v. 372; the knowledge of its properties owing to the alchemists, 374; physical properties of, 378; experiments relative to the congelation of, 380; temperature at which it takes place, 381; caloric absorbed during the fusion of solid mercury, 383; sudden shock at the moment of its congelation, ib. its ductility in the solid state not well ascertained, 384; actually wets those substances with which it is able to unite, 385; cause of the convexity of its surface in barometrical tubes, and process for rendering it horizontal, 386; volatilization and distillation of, 387; dangerous attempts to fix it by heat, 389; phosphorescence of, 390; natural history of, 392; assay of the ores of, 397; methods of ascertaining the purity of, 399; process for extracting it pure, 402; oxidability of, 406; habitudes with combustible bodies, 414; forms amalgams with other metals, 427; action upon water, 431; with metallic oxides, 433; combination with acids, 434. See the *salts* with base of *mercury;* action with the salifiable bases, 498; with salts, 501; uses of, 502; enquiries respecting the sophistication of, vi. 105.
——— black calcined, v. 431.
——— corneous, v. 392.
——— cosmetic, v. 483.
——— of life, v. 487.
——— milk of, v. 483.

Mercury, native, v. 383.
——— sweet, v. 468.
——— virgin, v. 383.

Metallic borates, v. 76.
——— carbonates, v. 59; properties of, 74.
——— carburets, i. 294
——— crystals, form of, i. 293; v. 27.
——— fluates, v. 75.
——— hidro-sulphurets, i. 297.
——— hidrurets, i. 294.
——— irritation, see *galvanism*.
——— muriates, production and general properties of, v. 74.
——— ——— oxigenated, v. 75.
——— nitrates, production and general properties of, v. 72.
——— nitrites, v. 73
——— oxides, are not so permanent in their combinations as water, P. D. 71; are either natural or artificial, ii. 27. See the different *oxides of each metal*. Physical properties of, ib. the poisonous quality of some is owing to their slight adherence to oxigen, ib. preparation of the artificial, 28; absorb different proportions of oxigen, ib. light tends to reduce them to the metallic state unless when vitrified, 29; the action of caloric depends on the attraction of the oxide for oxigen, ib. some are capable of absorbing a greater quantity of oxigen, ib. are unalterable by azote, 30; the decomposition of some, by hidrogen, forms water, ib. are all decomposed by carbon, ib. action of phosphorus and phosphorated hidrogen gas, ib. inaction with diamond, 31; action with metals, ib. water divides some mechanically, and dissolves others, 32; mutual action on each other by means of caloric, ib. See also *metals, oxidability of*. Are produced by contact of air at different temperatures, v. 52; distinguishing characters of, 56; re-action with metals, 65.
——— phosphates, production and general properties of, v. 73.
——— phosphites, v. 73.
——— phosphurets, i. 295; production and general properties of, v. 60—73.
——— salts, production of, v. 66. See *metals, action with acids*. Conditions necessary to the formation of, 68; properties of, 69.
——— sulphates, production and general properties of, v. 71.
——— sulphites, v. 72.
——— ——— sulphurated, v. 72.

Metallic sulphurets, i. 296; great abundance in nature, v. 60; general properties of, 61.

Metallurgy, the extraction of metals from their ores in the large way, v. 43. See *ores of metals*.

Metals, the fifth class of chemical bodies, P. D. 51; their multiplied forms and numerous combinations in nature and the arts render the study of them peculiarly interesting, 119; their great influence on all the discoveries and revolutions of chemistry, 120; generalities respecting, 121; no work offers so extended and complete an account of, 149; their great importance in every branch of knowledge, i. 141; their history ought to differ from that of other simple bodies, 291; distinguishing properties of, ib. various states in which they are found in nature, 292; all reflect light, and when polished, constitute mirrors, ib. action of caloric under different modifications, ib. crystallization of, 293; combustion and decrepitation in oxigen gas, ib. their combination with oxigen converts them into acids or oxides, ib. See each *metallic acid* and *oxide*. Oxidation by atmospheric air at different temperatures, ib. cannot be artificially combined with azote, or hidrogen, 294. See also *metallic hidrurets*, and *hidrogenated metals*. Union with carbon, and carbonated hidrogen, ib. See *carbonated metals* and *metallic carburets*. Combine easily with phosphorus, 295. See *phosphorated metals* and *metallic phosphurets*. Action with phosphorated hidrogen gas, ib. unite with sulphur in different proportions, 296. See *metallic sulphurets*. Action with sulphurated hidrogen gas, 297. See the *metallic hidro-sulphurets*, and *sulphurated metals*. Their action with the diamond requires further investigation, 298; great utility of, ib. general and comparative properties of, v. 1; high degree of interest excited by the study of, 2; no art can be carried on without them, 3; medicinal uses of, ib. antiquity of their application to domestic purposes, 4; their true chemical properties long concealed, ib. the follies and imaginary hopes of the alchemists have proved the source of the chemical knowledge of, 5; notice of learned men, who have applied themselves to the study of, 6; discoveries of new metals during the 18th century, 8; the science indebted to Lavoisier for the accurate knowledge of, 9; general characteristics of, 10; number and classification of, ib. erroneous opinions

nions respecting the classification of, 11. See *semi-metals*, *imperfect* and *perfect metals*. Division of, into five classes, 13. 1st, Brittle and acidifiable metals, ib. See *arsenic; tungsten; molybdena;* and *chrome*. 2d, Brittle, but not acidifiable metals, ib. See *titanium; uranium; cobalt; nickel; manganese; bismuth; antimony;* and *tellurium*. 3d, Partly ductile, and oxidable metals, 14. See *mercury* and *zinc*. 4th, Very ductile and slightly, but easily oxidable metals, ib. See *tin; lead; iron*, and *copper*; 5th, Very ductile, but difficultly oxidable metals, 15. See *silver; gold;* and *platina*. Physical properties of, ib. See *brilliancy; colour; density; hardness; elasticity; ductility; tenacity; conductibility of caloric; dilatability; fusibility; volatility; crystallizability; electricity; odour and taste of metals;* and *physical properties of each metal*. Natural history of, 30. See *ores*, and *veins of metals*. Classification of, according to the states in which they are discovered in nature, 32; erroneous denominations given to the ores of, 35; generalities respecting the assaying the ores of, 37. See *ores of metals; metallurgy;* and *docimasy*. Oxidability or combustibility of, by the air, 50; modifications of this important property of, 51; was formerly considered as a kind of destruction, 52; the state of their oxidation may be appreciated by the degree of heat which has been communicated to them, 53; the oxidation may be elevated to inflammation by increase of temperature, 54; all differ with regard to the proportion of oxigen absorbed during this process, ib. different phenomena of, ib. cause of the difficulty of separating oxigen from, 55; phenomena of the fixation of atmospheric oxigen by, ib. recapitulation of the general circumstances relative to their combination with combustible substances, 58; union with each other, 61. See *alloys; amalgams;* and the various *compound metals*. Mutual action with water, 62; classification of, according to their action on water, 63; the phenomena of their action with acids explained by the discovery of the nature of water, 65; general circumstances to be attended to in the mutual action of metals, and metallic oxides, ib. habitudes with acids, 66. See the different metallic *salts*. Mutual action with the salifiable bases, 76; with the salts, 80; the white retain their colour when alloyed with those which are red, vi. 439.

Metals, carbonated, i. 294.

Metals, compound, see *bell-metal; brass; bronze; gun-metal; latten; pinchbeck; prince's metal; similar; tombac;* and the different *alloys* and *amalgams.*
——— hidrogenated, i. 294.
——— imperfect, an improper denomination, formerly given to the more combustible metals, v. 12.
——— perfect, an improper denomination, formerly given to metals of difficult combustibility, v. 12.
——— phosphorated, i. 295.
——— prince's—prince Rupert's, vi. 354.
——— semi, an erroneous appellation formerly used to designate the brittle metals, v. 11.
——— sulphurated, i. 297.
——— virgin, the former name of native metals, v. 33.
——— white, retain their colour when alloyed with the red, vi. 439.

Meteorological chemistry, i. 7; subjects of, 123; is still in its infancy, ii. 18.

Meteors, aqueous, production of, ii. 17.
——— luminous, are generated in the upper regions of the air, i. 208.

Meunier, i. 61.

Meyer, i. 39; ii. 249; vi. 260.

Mezue, i. 22.

Miasmata, cannot be detected in the atmosphere by eudiometrical processes, i. 219.

Mica, description and varieties of, ii. 438; analysis of, 469.

Michel de Tennetar, ix. 442—445.

Micheli, viii. 91.

Michelotti, x. 88.

Milk, history of, ix. 468; peculiar to the mammalia class of animals, 469; instances of its production by males, 470; secretory organs of, 471; the mammæ disposed to produce it by pregnancy, 472; its formation influenced by the functions of the uterus, 473; opinions relative to its source, 474; influence of the aliments on its qualities, 476; of the passions, 477; physical properties of, 478; diversities of, at different milkings, and at the same milking, 481; chemical examination of the entire, 482; observations of former writers, ib. action of caloric, 484; of air, 486; vinous fermentation of, 487;

487; acid fermentation, 489; conversion into acetous acid by alcohol, 490; decomposition by acids, 491; by alkalies, 492; by salts, 493; action with vegetable and animal matters, ib. slight union of its component parts, 495. See *butter; cheese; whey.* Comparison of the different kinds of, 534; uses of, 546.

Milk, sugar of, see *sugar of milk.*

Millipedes, natural history of, x. 487; analysis of, 488; medicinal uses of, ib.

Milner, v. 261.

Mineral acids, P. D. 50

——— alkali, see *sulphate of soda.*

——— chameleon, v. 260.

——— chemistry, one of the most cultivated and advanced branches of the science, i. 8; subjects of, 123.

——— crystal, iii. 163. See *nitrate of pot-ash.*

——— substances found in vegetables, viii. 133.

——— waters, see *waters, acidulous; ferruginous; saline; sulphureous, &c.*

——— ——— artificial, first attempts to make, i. 38; processes for fabricating, iv. 428; table of the component parts of, 432; are impregnated with a larger proportion of the elastic fluids by art than they are found to contain in nature, 432.

Mineralizer, v. 31.

Mineralogy is one of the special applications of chemistry, P. D. 53.

Minerals, the sixth class of chemical bodies, P. D. 52; which become electric by heat, v. 513.

Minium, vi. 92. See *red oxide of lead.*

Miracle, chemical, iii. 270. See *muriate of lime.*

Mispickel, v. 87. See *pyrites, arsenical.*

——— false, vi. 164. See *arseniated iron.*

Mitouard, i. 285; viii. 227.

Mixtures, freezing, ii. 119; v. 380.

Model, ix. 113.

Moffette, see *mephites; gas, azote.*

Molluscae, matters peculiar to, x. 468. See *ink* and *bone of the cuttle fish; pearl,* and *mother of pearl;* and *shells.*

Molybdates,

Molybdates, salts formed by the molybdic acid, see *acid, molybdic*, and each *molybdate*.
——— ammoniacal, v. 143.
——— of barites, v. 143.
——— calcareous, v. 143.
——— of lead, artificial, vi. 126.
——— ——— native, discovery of, vi. 77; properties of, 78. See *yellow lead ore*.
——— of mercury, v. 498.
——— of pot-ash, production of, v. 137.
——— ——— acidulous, is frequently obtained instead of the pure acid, v. 143; properties and decomposition of, 144. See also *acid, molybdic*.
——— of silver, vi. 470.
——— of uranite, v. 181.
——— of zinc, v. 544.

Molybdena, history of, v. 129; physical properties of, 131; natural history of, 132. See also *sulphuret of molybdena*. Assay of the ores of, 133. Oxidability of, 134; habitudes with combustible bodies, 135; its action on water, oxides and acids, little known, ib. action of salifiable bases and salts, 136; its uses unknown, 137.

Monge, i. 183; ii. 105; vi. 166—201; ix. 42—363.

Mongez, v. 510; vi. 71—406—485; x. 229.

Monnet, ii. 261; iii. 76; iv. 397; v. 84; 325—345—354—396—461—473—496—518; vi. 35—37—44—75—114—250—267—462; vii. 338—441; viii. 105—270.

Montet, iv. 38; vii. 319; viii. 274.

Morand, x. 369.

Mordants, ingredients which decompose vegetable colouring matters, and render them insoluble, viii. 80. See *colouring matter of vegetables*.

Morin, vi. 556.

Mortar and cements are rendered more durable by oxide of iron, ii. 194; vi. 297.
——— of the ancients, enquiries into the cause of the solidity of, ii. 247.

Mortimer, vi. 153—406—484.

Mother of pearl, see *pearl*.

Mother

Mother of vinegar, uses of, viii. 254.

Mould, the last stage of the putrid decomposition of vegetables, viii. 305; products of the analysis of, 306; decomposition of atmospheric air by, 307; its formation is the natural means of supplying the food of vegetation, 308.

——— animal, ix. 140.

Mucilage of vegetables, see *mucus gum*.

Mucites, salts formed by the mucous acid, vii. 198; properties and decompositions of, ib. See *acid mucous*.

——— earthy and alkaline, vii. 198.

——— metallic, vii. 199.

Mucus, nasal, secretion of, ix. 432; properties of, 433; action of air, 434; of caloric, ib. of water, 435; of acids, 436; functions of, ib. its nature and properties change by nasal affections, 437; phenomena produced by oxigenated muriatic acid gas analogous to catarrh, 438.

——— vegetable, seat of, vii. 186; extraction of, 188; the natural discharge forms *gum*, 189; when dissolved by boiling water it is called *mucilage*, 190; physical properties of, 192; action of caloric, 193; of air, 197; of acids, ib. is convertible into five acids, 203. See *acids acetous; malic; mucous; oxalic* and *pyromucous*. Its distillation with fixed alkali, 204; action with salts, ib. with metallic oxides, 205; composition of, 206; species or varieties of, 207; uses of 208.

Muller, v. 360.

Mural stones, x. 321—333. See *calculous oxalate of lime*.

Muriates, salts formed by the muriatic acid. See *acid, muriatic*, and each *muriate*.

——— alkaline and earthy, history of, iii. 224; have been studied with much attention, 225; natural history of, ib. physical properties of, 226; action of light and caloric, ib. their deliquescence in atmospheric air, 227; their inalterability by combustible bodies one of the most distinguishing characteristics of, ib. solubility and crystallization of, 228; action with metallic oxides, ib. decomposition by acids, ib. cannot be brought to the state of acidulous salts, 229; action with salifiable bases, ib. decomposition by silex and alumine, 230; their action on salts limited to a few

few species, ib. great utility in the arts, ib. enumeration of the species according to the attraction of the bases for the acid, ib. experiments relative to their supposed identity with fluates, 436; generic characters of, iv. 137; generic character of those found fossil, 384. See *fossil salts.* Are the most abundant salts in mineral waters, 401. See *mineral waters.* Action on metals v. 81. See also each *metal.*

Muriate of alumine, history of, iii. 292; physical properties of, ib. preparation of, 293; action with caloric, ib. deliquesces in the air, ib. great solubility of, ib. assumes a gelatinous form by evaporation, 294; decompositions of, ib. is not of any utility, ib. specific characters of, iv. 141; reciprocal action with other salts, 205—245 254—257—259—261—264—266—291.

—— of ammonia, history of, iii. 202; physical properties of, 273; natural history of, 274; extraction of from its native combinations, 275; preparation of, in the direct way, 277; purification of, 278; action of caloric, ib. of air, 279; produces a very sensible cold during its solution in water, ib. crystallization of, ib. decompositions of, 280; its decomposition by lime to obtain ammonia, 281. See *ammonia.* Has little action with salts, 283; analysis of, ib. extensive employment of, ib. specific characters of, iv. 140; reciprocal action with other salts, 229—239—245—252—254—282—285—287—289—291—300; component parts of, 351.

—— ammoniaco-magnesian, history of, iii. 288; physical properties of, ib. preparation of, 289; is decomposed by heat, ib. deliquesces in atmospheric air, 290; its solubility in water not so great as that of the salts which form it, ib. decompositions of, ib. analysis of, 291; uses of, ib. specific characters of, iv. 140; reciprocal action with other salts, 205—229—239—245—252—254—259—303; component parts of, 351.

—— ammoniaco-mercurial, soluble, is produced by the decomposition of super-oxigenated muriate of mercury by ammonia or ammoniacal muriate, v. 479—481. See *super-oxigenated muriate of mercury; sal alembroth.*

—— of antimony, artificial, production of, 324—328; pyrophoric precipitate by the action of iron or zinc, 328.

—— —— native, properties of, v. 299.

—— —— sublimed, preparation of, v. 486. See *butter of antimony.* Properties of, 487; chemical action

action of, ib. See *nitro-muriate of antimony* and *bezoar mineral.*

Muriate of arsenic, is not a true metallic salt, v. 98.

—— —— sublimed, preparation of, v. 98—484. See *butter of arsenic.* Properties of, 485. See also *cinnabar of arsenic.*

—— of barites, history of, iii. 231; physical properties of, 232; natural history of, ib. processes for preparing, ib. purification of, 233; is not decomposable by heat, 234; is unchangeable by air, ib. solubility of, ib. is the least decomposable of the muriates, 235; analysis of, 236; uses of, ib. specific characters of, iv. 138; reciprocal action with other salts, 184—187—191—196—205—212—220—228—238—245—252—254—259—261—264—266—269—271—274—276—278—280—282—284—287—289—291—293; component parts of, 349.

—— of bismuth, preparation of, v. 284.

—— —— sublimed, preparation of, v. 284—485. See *butter of bismuth.* Is decomposable by water, 284; by repeated distillation it leaves a powder proposed for painting, 485.

—— of clay, see *muriate of alumine.*

—— of cobalt, preparation of, v. 199; its solution forms a beautiful sympathetic ink, 200.

—— of copper, preparation of, vi. 384; properties of, 385; chemical action of, ib. forms verditer with lime, ib. decomposition and analysis of, 386; may exist in two degrees of oxidation, ib. conversion into hidrate of copper, ib.

—— —— native, analyses of two from America, v. 387; analogous to the artificial, ib.

—— of glucine, principal properties of, iii. 291; decompositions of, ib. specific characters of, iv. 141; reciprocal action with other salts, 239—245—252—254—259—264—289—291—306.

—— of gold, is obtained from the solution of the metal in the nitro-muriatic acid, vi. 530; characteristic properties of, 531; its decomposition by combustible bodies, ib. action with sulphurets, 532; with alkaline and earthy substances, ib. See *fulminating gold; ammoniacal oxide of gold.* Its decomposition by metallic substances particularly by tin, 541. See *purple precipitate of Cassius; mineral purple.* Action with other metallic salts, 544.

Muriate

Muriate of iron, preparation of, vi. 283; is the most permanent of the solutions of iron, 284; is not crystallizable, ib. products of the distillation of, 285.

——— of lead, preparations of, vi. 118—134; properties of, 119; vitrification of, ib. See *corneous lead.* Action of sulphuric acid, and of alkaline and sulphurated re-agents, 120.

——— ——— with excess of oxide, preparation of, iv. 131. See *yellow, English.* Theory of its formation, 132.

——— of lime, history of, iii. 266; physical properties of, 267; natural history of, ib. preparation of, ib. is partly decomposed and becomes phosphorescent by heat, 268. See *Homberg's phosphorus.* Is one of the most deliquescent salts, ib. great solubility of, ib. difficulty of crystallizing, 269; decompositions of, ib. action with pot-ash or barites, 270. See *chemical miracle.* Action of salts, ib. analysis of, 271; chemical and medicinal uses of, ib. See *freezing mixtures.* Specific characters of, iv. 139; reciprocal action with other salts, 184—187—204—212—221—228—238—245—252—254—257—259—261—264—266—269—271—280—282—284—287—289—291—298; component parts of, 350.

——— of magnesia, history of, iii. 284; physical properties of, 285; natural history of, ib. preparation of, ib. is decomposed by heat, ib. is very deliquescent, 286; solubility and difficult crystallization of, ib. decompositions of, ib. combines with ammonia into a triple salt, 278. See *ammoniaco-magnesian muriate* Analyses of, ib. uses of, ib. specific characters of, iv. 140; reciprocal action with other salts, 205—229—239—245—252—254—259—301; component parts of, 351.

——— of manganese, preparation of, v. 256; its properties not well ascertained, 257.

——— of mercury, varieties of, v. 392—465—470—479—483. See *corrosive* or *super-oxigenated muriate of mercury; mild muriate of mercury; red muriate of mercury; soluble ammoniaco-mercurial muriate,* and *insoluble mercurio-ammoniacal muriate.*

——— ——— corrosive, see *super-oxigenated muriate of mercury.*

——— ——— mild, v. 468; contains less acid than the corrosive muriate, 469; history of, 488; preparation of, by sublimation, 489. See also *calomel.* Theory of its production, 491; processes for preparing it in the

the humid way, 492; physical properties of, 493; chemical action of, 494; cannot exist in a mean state of oxidation between its own and that of super-oxigenated muriate, ib. composition of, 495.

Muriate of mercury, red. See *ores of mercury; corneous mercury*. Discovery and physical properties of, v. 395; is in a state of super-oxigenation, ib.

—— mercurio-ammoniacal, insoluble, or triple muriate of mercury and ammonia, v. 483. See also *white precipitate of mercury; super-oxigenated muriate of mercury;* and *sal alembroth*.

—— metallic, production of, v. 74—82; properties of, 75.

—— native, or fossil, iii. 225; generic characters of, iv. 384.

—— —— of lime, specific character of, iv. 384.

—— —— of magnesia, specific characters of, iv. 384.

—— —— of soda, natural history of, iii. 244. See *mineral salt; gem salt*. Great abundance of, 245; specific characters of, iv. 384.

—— of nickel, properties of, v. 225.

—— oxigenated, or super-oxigenated, salts, formed by the muriatic acid surcharged with oxigen, iii. 9. See *acid, oxigenated muriatic*, and each *super-oxigenated muriate*.

—— —— alkaline and earthy, history of, iii. 299; phenomena of their production, 300; though they cannot be formed like other salts, their existence must not be doubted, ib. remarkable properties which distinguish the genus, 301; their direct formation is prevented by the adherence of the acid to water, ib. theory of their formation, 302; light influences the decomposition of, 303; are converted into simple muriates by the action of heat, ib. energy with which they set fire to combustible bodies, ib. are all soluble in water and crystallizable, 304; decomposition by acids, ib. habitudes with salts and metallic substances, 305; the order of their attractions for the acid not well known, ib. enumeration of the species, 306; uses of, ib. generic characters of, iv. 142; are the most active salts with regard to the metals, v. 82.

—— —— of alumine, iii. 320; iv. 144.

—— —— of ammonia, iii. 306.

—— —— of barites, iii. 307; iv. 142.

—— —— of glucine, iii. 320; iv. 144.

Muriate,

Muriate, oxigenated, of lead, is very different from the common muriate, vi. 121; is insoluble in water, ib. theory of its formation, 122.

—— —— of lime, experimental attempt to prepare, iii. 318; specific characters of, iv. 144.

—— —— of magnesia, experiment to obtain, iii. 319; specific characters of, iv. 144.

—— —— of manganese, v. 258.

—— —— of mercury, or corrosive sublimate, v. 442; various processes for preparing, 467—471; powerful causticity of, 474; its action owing to the state of oxidation of the mercury, 475; various forms of its crystals, ib. its volatility renders it dangerous to the lungs, 476; chemical properties of, ib. is a good re-agent for discovering the presence of an alkali, 478; combination with lime water, ib. See *phagadenic water.* Action with ammonia, 479. See *soluble ammoniaco-mercurial muriate.* Component parts of, 480; decompositions of, 481. See also *sal alembroth*, and *insoluble mercurio-ammoniacal muriate.* Action with metals and metallic compounds, 483. See *butters, metallic*, and *mild muriate of mercury.*

—— —— metallic, v. 75.

—— —— of pot-ash, history of the discovery of, iii. 308; physical properties of, ib. possesses an electrical property, 309; preparation of, ib. purification of, 310; heat extricates from it oxigen gas, in its greatest purity, and reduces it to the state of common muriate, 311; is very slightly affected by air, 312; solution and crystallization of, ib. decompositions of, by combustible substances, ib. instances of its violent effects according to the mode of treating it, 313. See *detonation, fulmination*, and the *different fulminating compounds*; fatal attempt to prepare gunpowder with, 314; decomposition by acids, 315; action with salts, 316; analysis of, ib. uses of, ib. specific characters of, iv. 143; component parts of, 352.

—— —— of soda, preparation and properties of, iii. 317; specific characters of, iv. 143.

—— —— of strontian, iii. 318; iv. 143.

—— —— of tin, is superior to the common muriate in the operations of dyeing, vi. 46; preparation of, 47; properties of, 48; theory of its conversion into vapour, ib. experiments to ascertain the true nature of, 50; is one of the most valuable ingredients in dyeing and callico printing, 63. See also *fuming liquor of Libavius.*

—— —— of zircone, iii. 321. iv. 145.

—— of platina, theory of its formation by muriatic acid in

in its three states of super-oxigenation, vi. 588; its properties in solution, 590; crystallization of, 591; decomposition of, 592. See *muriate of platina* and *pot-ash*, and *ammoniated muriate of platina*. Its solution is precipitated by metals, particularly by tin, 597; and by most metallic solutions, ib.

Muriate of platina, ammoniated, a triple salt formed by the combination of ammonia and muriate of platina, vi. 592; decomposition of, 593; yields the metal in its greatest purity, 596.

—— —— and pot-ash, a triple salt, formed by the combination of the simple muriate with pot-ash, vi. 592; is reducible, without addition, into metallic globules, 594.

—— of silver, artificial, production of, vi. 451—460; physical properties of, 461. See also *luna corned; horn silver*. Decomposition of, ib. process for obtaining silver in its greatest purity from it, 462; component parts of, 463; is not decomposable by soda and pot-ash, ib. remarkable action with liquid ammonia, 464; decomposition of it in the humid way, 465.

—— —— native, physical properties of, vi. 414. See *corneous silver ore; horn silver*.

—— of pot-ash, history of, iii. 237; physical properties of, 238; natural history of, ib. preparation and purification of, ib. action of caloric, 239; of air, ib. solubility of, ib. crystallization of, 240; decomposition of, ib. its action on nitrates renders it useful in saltpetre works, 241; analysis of, ib. uses of, ib. specific characters of, iv. 138; reciprocal action with other salts, 187—204—220—228—238—245—274—276—278—280—282—284—287—289—291—294; component parts of, 350.

—— of silex, properties of, iii. 297; specific characters of, 298; iv. 142; reciprocal action with other salts, 311.

—— of soda, history of, iii. 242; physical properties of, ib. natural history of, 243; varieties of, ib. great abundance in nature, both in the solid and liquid form, 244; various processes for extracting, 245. See *salt-pans*, or *works*. Purification of, 253; decrepitates and is volatilized by heat, without being decomposed, 254; its deliquescence is owing to its impurity, ib. great solubility in water, 255; is employed in the production of artificial cold, ib. See *freezing mixtures*. Increases the intensity of combustion by the high temperature which it acquires, ib. decomposition by metallic oxides, 256. See also, *muriate*

muriate of lead with excess of oxide; English yellow. Decomposition by acids, ib. processes for extracting the soda, 258; action with salifiable bases, 259; with salts, ib. analysis of, 260; frequent and important uses of, 261; specific characters of, iv. 138; reciprocal action with other salts, 204—220—228—238—245—252—276—278—280—282—284—287—289 291—295; component parts of, 350.

Muriate of strontian, history of, iii. 262; physical properties of, ib. preparation of, 263; is not decomposed by heat, ib. is unalterable by air, ib. great solubility in water, and production of artificial cold, 264; gives a purple sparkling colour to the flame of alcohol, ib. decompositions of, ib. analysis of, 265; may become of great utility as a re-agent, ib. specific characters of, iv. 139; mutual action with other salts, 184—187—196—204—212—220—228—238—245—248—252—254—259—264 266—271—278—280—282—284—287—289—291 296; component parts of, 350.

——— of tin, preparation of, vi. 43; physical properties of, 44; decomposition of by alkalies, ib. important discoveries relative to the action of, 46. See *super-oxigenated muriate of tin; purple precipitate of Cassius; concrete muriate of tin.*

——— ——— concrete, is the residue of the distillation of super-oxigenated muriate of tin, vi. 49. See *corneous tin.*

——— ——— fuming vi. 47. See *super-oxigenated muriate of tin; liquor of Libavius.*

——— ——— sublimed, see *concrete muriate of tin.*

——— of titanium, preparation and properties of, v. 167; decompositions of, 168.

——— of uranite, vi. 181.

——— of yttria, properties of, P. D. 91; decompositions of, 92.

——— of zinc, preparation of, v. 541; is not crystallizable, ib. is produced during the decomposition of muriate of ammonia, by zinc, 548.

——— ——— sublimed, the product of the distillation of the simple muriate, v. 542; properties and decompositions of, ib. is obtained during the decomposition of super-oxigenated mercury by zinc, ib. See *butter of zinc.*

——— of zircone, history of, iii. 295; physical properties of, ib. preparation of, ib. is decomposed by heat, 296; attracts moisture from the air, ib. solubility

lity and crystallization of, ib. is the most decomposable of all the muriates, 297; has not been applied to any useful purpose, ib. specific characters of, iv. 141; mutual action with other salts, 254—257—259—261—264—266—269—310.

Murray, viii. 59; x. 374.

Muschenbroek, v. 378—394—476—493; vi 7—103—107—152—242—245—352—356—405—436—510; ix.—189—497; x. 22—146.

Muscles, animal, ix. 7.

Musgrave, x. 90.

Musk, natural history of, x. 408; seldom met with pure, ib. physical properties of, 409; can impregnate two thousand times its weight of inodorous powder, ib. analysis of, ib. uses of, 410.

Muyre, the mother water of marine salt, or muriate of soda, iii. 266.

Mynsicht, vii. 338.

Myrrh, viii. 42.

Nails of animals, see *horns*.

Naphtha, viii. 317. See *bitumen, liquid.*

Napion, vi. 324.

Natron, iv. 48—366.

Natural analysis, i. 79.

——— history, limited in its enquiries, i. 137.

——— philosophy, the knowledge of it facilitated by experimental chemistry, P. D. 12.

Nature, chemical phenomena of, i. 121.

Navier, vi. 65; viii. 225; ix. 536.

Nectar, the aromatic and saccharine juice of plants from which honey is formed, vii. 13; viii. 424. See *honey; vegetables, structure and flowering of.*

Nectary, see *nectar*.

Nerves of animals, ix. 5—9. See *brain; irritability,* and *sensibility of animals.*

Neumann, v. 489—493; viii. 61—339; ix. 112—247—365 x. 409.

Newton, P. D. 12. i. 160—183—284; ii. 12—64—363; vi. 439—482; viii. 64.

Nicholas, i. 259; iii. 251; ix. 391.

Nicholson, ii. 359.

Nickel, history of, v. 205; physical properties of, 206; its semi-ductility and magnetic property attributed to iron, 207; natural history of, ib. See *ores of nickel.* Assay of its ores, 210; experiments to purify it, 211; inferences deduced from these experiments, 220; has no identity with iron, 221; obtained free from iron and cobalt, P. D. 132; properties of, ib. proposed to be used in sea-compasses, 133; oxidability by the air, v. 222; union with combustible substances, 223; has no action upon water or metallic oxides, 224; rich and beautiful colours produced by its solution in acids, ib. action with salifiable bases and salts, 226; may probably be employed with advantage in the manufacture of enamels, porcelain, &c. 228.

Niewentyt, i. 258.

Nitrates, saline combinations with the nitric acid. See *acid, nitric,* and each *nitrate.*

—— alkaline and earthy, history of, iii. 131; great abundance in nature, 133; methods of extracting and purifying them, 134; may be fabricated in a direct way, ib. inaction of light, ib. are all completely decomposed by caloric, 135; have no affinity with azote or oxigen gas, ib. the action of the atmosphere is owing to its humidity, ib. rapidity of the action of combustible bodies, ib. the true character of these salts is derived from the phenomena which take place in this action, 136; their general effects on combustibles and theory of their action 137; effect of the decomposition with respect to the nitrates themselves, ib. nature of the products obtained, 138; solubility in water, ib. differ from each other in their manner of crystallizing, 139; have two kinds of action with metallic oxides, ib. undergo different remarkable alterations by acids, ib. silex and alumine favour the disengagement of their acid by fire, 141; have no general action on sulphates or sulphites, ib. importance and diversity of the uses of, ib. arrangement of the species according to the attraction of the bases, 142; generic characters of, iv. 132; their action on nitrites and muriates unknown, 272. See also the *reciprocal action*

action of each nitrate with other salts. Two species are found fossil, 383. See *native* or *fossil nitrates.*

Nitrate of alumine, history of, iii. 207; physical properties of, ib. preparation of, 208; difficulty of crystallizing it, ib. easy decomposition by heat, ib. deliquesces in air, ib. is brought to a gelatinous state by the smallest quantity of water, ib. decompositions of, 209; specific characters of, iv. 136; reciprocal action with other salts, 244—252—254—256—259 261—263—266—289.

—— of ammonia, history of, iii. 191; physical properties of, 192; preparation of, ib. various phenomena produced by the action of caloric, ib. theory of its spontaneous inflammation, 193; distillation of, ib. is more easily decomposed than volatilized, 194; is very deliquescent, ib. great solubility of, 195; its decomposition by combustible bodies differs from that of other nitrates, ib. decomposition by acids, ib. action of salifiable bases, 196; analysis of, ib. uses of, ib. specific characters of, iv. 134; reciprocal action with other salts, 212—227—237—244—280; component parts of, 348.

—— ammoniaco-magnesian, history of, iii. 200; physical properties of, 201; preparation of, ib. its decomposition by caloric leaves a residue of pure magnesia, ib. is not so deliquescent as its two principles, 202; and is less soluble, ib. decompositions of, ib. proportion of its principles, 203; specific characters of, iv. 135; reciprocal action with other salts, 203—227—237—244—252—254—259—284; component parts of, 348.

—— ammoniaco-mercurial, production of, by the decomposition of nitrate of mercury, v. 464; and by the reciprocal action of ammonia and the oxides of mercury, 499; theory of its formation, 500.

—— of barites, history of, iii. 143; physical properties of, 144; natural history of, ib. methods of preparing, ib. its decomposition by heat is the only means of obtaining pure barites, 145. See *barites.* Action of the air, ib. solution and crystallization of, 146; its specific character is detonation with combustibles, accompanied by very little flame, ib. action of acids, ib. cannot be decomposed by any bases, 147; decomposes all the sulphates and sulphites, ib. analysis by caloric, ib. uses of, ib. specific characters of, iv. 133; reciprocal action with other salts, 183—186—

 210—

190—195—202—211—219—226—236—244—252—254—259—261—263—266—268—271—272;—component parts of, 347.

Nitrate of bismuth, formation of, v. 281; its production is a real combustion unaccompanied by flame, 282; physical properties of, ib. decomposition by water, 283. See *magistery of bismuth; pearl white.*

—— cobalt, production of, v. 198; physical properties of, ib. the precipitates by alkalies used in enamels and porcelain, 199.

—— of copper, the gas emitted during its production answers best in eudiometrical experiments, vi. 374; theory of its production, 375; crystallization of, ib. physical properties of, 376; distillation of, ib. is deliquescent in moist air, and very soluble in water, ib. decompositions by earths and alkalies, ib. See *verditer.* Properties of the ammoniacal solution of, 378; action with salts, 379; with metals, ib. remarkable phenomenon produced on it by tin, ib. accurate examination of this salt and its precipitates, 380; is deprived of its excess of acid by distillation, 381; component parts of it in its two states of *minimum* and *maximum* of acid, ib. decompositions by pot-ash, ib. see also *hidrate of copper.*

—— of glucine, history of, iii. 203; physical properties of, 204; method of preparing, ib.; decomposition by caloric, ib. its attraction for the humidity of the air is so powerful that it is useful to dry gases, 205; adheres so strongly to water as to be incapable of crystallization, ib. no acid, except the sulphuric, can decompose it, ib. action with salifiable bases, ib. difference between it and nitrate of alumine, 206; specific characters of, iv. 135; reciprocal action with other salts, 244—252—254—259—261—263—287.

—— of gold, experiments relative to the production of, vi. 522; its formation with excess of acid, 523; properties and decompositions of, 524.

—— of iron, production of, vi. 274; the nitrous gas emitted during its formation cannot be depended upon, 275; decompositions of, 276. See the different *oxides of iron; martial ethiops; alkaline tincture of steel; aperitive saffron of steel;* the acid adheres very feebly to it, 279; action of acids, ib. the metal is in a highly oxided state, 280; is very deliquescent, and has a pungent inky taste, 281; precipitation by ammonia and Prussiate of pot-ash, ib. its solution laid the foundation

dation of two capital discoveries in pneumatic chemistry, 282.

Nitrate of lead, production of, vi. 116; physical properties of, ib. decrepitation and fulmination of, 117; decompositions of, ib. phenomena of its formation with the different oxides of lead. ib.

——— ——— with excess of oxide, discovery of, and process for forming, vi. 134.

——— of lime, history of, iii. 185; physical properties of, 186; natural history of, ib. is extracted from salt-petre earths, in the state of mother water, ib. preparation of it in the direct way, 187; action of caloric, ib. acquires a luminous property by calcination, ib. See *Baldwin's phosphorus*. Phenomena of its decomposition, 188; its deliquescent property renders it useful in drying the gases, ib; its combination with nitrate of pot-ash renders that salt unfit for the fabrication of gunpowder, ib. extreme solubility of, ib. when it has been calcined it solidifies water, 189; its aqueous fusion prevents its detonating or inflaming with combustible bodies, ib. action with acids, ib. with salifiable bases, 190; decomposes all the sulphates, ib. analysis of, ib. uses of, 191; specific characters of, iv. 134; reciprocal action with other salts, 183—186—203—211—219—227—237—244—252—254—256—259 261—263—266—268—271—278; component parts of, 348.

——— of magnesia, history of, iii. 197; physical properties of, ib. natural history of, ib. preparation of, 198; decomposition by heat, ib. attracts the humidity of the air, ib. solubility in water, ib. slight inflammation with combustible bodies, 199; action with salifiable bases, ib. forms a triple salt with ammonia, ib. See *ammoniaco-magnesian nitrate*. Action with salts, 200; analysis of, ib. specific characters of, iv. 135; reciprocal action with other salts, 203—227—237—244—252—254—256—259—263—282; component parts of, 347.

——— of manganese, phenomena of its production from the different oxides, v. 254; is obtained from the solution of the metal in *nitrous* acid, 255.

——— of mercury, production of, v. 451; phenomenon which has imposed on chemists during the operation, 452; surgical use of, 453. See *mercurial water*. Various forms of its crystals, ib. is obtained in different states, according to the method of preparing, 454. See

See *acid nitrate of mercury; neutral nitrate of mercury;* and *nitrate of mercury with excess of oxide.*

Nitrate of mercury, acid, method of obtaining, v. 457; phenomena which characterise it, 458.

—— —— neutral, is not precipitated by water, v. 457; the examination of this compound elucidates the nature of the other nitrates of mercury, 458; is converted by heat into red precipitate, ib. See *precipitate, red of mercury; oxide, red of mercury.* Phenomena of its decomposition by heat, 460; action of air, 461; of water, ib. See also *nitrous turpeth.* Is not completely soluble in water unless very pure, 462; is decomposed by all the alkaline substances, ib. diversity of its precipitates, 463.

—— —— with excess of oxide, methods of obtaining, v. 457; phenomena which characterise it, 458; forms a triple salt with ammonia, 463. See *ammoniaco-mercurial nitrate.*

—— metallic, production of, v. 72.

—— native or fossil, generic characters of, iv. 383.

—— —— of lime, specific characters of, iv. 383.

—— —— of pot-ash, specific characters of, iv. 383.

—— of nickel, production and properties of, v. 225.

—— of pot ash, history of, iii. 148; physical properties of, 149; varieties of, 150; natural history of, ib. thought to be formed during vegetation, 152; processes for fabricating, ib. See *artificial nitre beds.* Extraction of, 156; purification of, 157; two principal processes for refining, 158; fusion and decomposition of, by heat, 163; is very slightly altered by air, 164; its solution in water produces cold, ib. See also *freezing mixtures.* Is the most favourable of the nitrates to the inflammation of combustible bodies, 165; mixed with charcoal and sulphur, in the requisite proportions, it forms gunpowder, 168. See *gunpowder.* Its combination with pot-ash and sulphur, forms fulminating powder, 170. See *fulminating powder.* With sulphur and fine saw dust, it forms a compound which fuses metals, 172. See *powder of fusion.* Its detonations with filings of metals produce metallic oxides of great utility, ib. its decompositions by the acids, 173; by the salifiable bases, 176; analyses of, 177; extensive utility of, ib. specific characters of, iv. 133; reciprocal action with other salts, 186—206—211—219—226—236—244—273; component parts of, 347.

—— of silver, phenomena of its production, vi. 445, properties of, 446; crystallization of, 447. See *gall of metals.*

metals. Action of light, 448; of heat, ib. See *Lapis Infernalis.* Is decomposed and reduced into the metallic state by an augmentation of heat, ib. phenomena of its distillation, 449; its reduction in ignited charcoal, ib. See *ardent silver.* Decompositions by combustible bodies, 450; action of the acids, 451; of earthy and alkaline matters, 452; forms a triple salt with ammonia, ib. See *fulminating silver; ammoniacal oxide of silver.* Is decomposed by many salts, 456; precipitation of its solution by metallic substances, ib. See *tree of Diana; silver in calx.*

Nitrate of soda, history of, iii. 178; physical properties of, 179; preparation of, ib. decomposition by heat, ib. is slightly deliquescent, 180; great solubility of, ib. is subject to the same laws of decomposition as nitrate of pot-ash, ib. analysis of, 181; uses of, ib. specific characters of, iv. 133; reciprocal action with other salts, 202—211—219—226—236—244—252—274 component parts of, 347.

——— of strontian, history of, iii. 181; physical properties of, 182; preparation of, ib. its decomposition by heat, the best method of obtaining pure strontian, ib. See *strontian.* Is unalterable by air, 183; solubility of, ib. slight inflammation with combustible bodies, ib. its habitudes with acids similar to those of barites, 184; action with salifiable bases, ib. analysis of, 185; uses of, ib. specific characters of, iv. 134—reciprocal action with other salts, 183—186—193—203—211 219—226—236—244—247—252—254—259—263 —276; component parts of, 347.

——— of tellurium, production and properties of, v. 368.

——— of tin, phenomena of its production, vi. 39; is of little durability, 40; experiments to obtain it, ib.

——— of titanium, v. 166. See *carbonate of titanium*—phenomena of its decompositions by various re-agents, 166.

——— of uranite, is one of the most beautiful metallic salts, v. 181; decompositions of, 182.

——— of yttria, properties of, P. D. 91; decompositions of, 92.

——— of zinc, phenomena of its production, v. 540; physical properties of, ib. detonation and fusion of, ib. attracts the humidity of the atmosphere, 541; decompositions of, ib. is probably converted into a nitrite by heat, ib.

Nitrate of zircone, history of, iii. 210; physical properties of, ib. preparation of, ib. easy decomposition and precipitation by the action of caloric, ib. is deliquescent in air, 211; solubility in water, ib. does not detonate with combustible bodies, ib. decompositions of, ib. reciprocal action with other salts, iv. 252—254—256—259—261—263—266—269—291.

Nitre, see *nitrate of pot-ash*.
—— antimoniated, v. 349—352.
—— calcareous, see *nitrate of lime*.
—— of clay, see *nitrate of alumine*.
—— cubic, see *nitrate of soda*.
—— detonating, see *nitrate of ammonia*.
—— fixed by charcoal, iii. 165.
—— inflammable, see *nitrate of ammonia*.
—— phlogisticated, iii. 213. See *nitrites*.
—— ponderous, see *nitrate of barites*.
—— of pot-ash, see *nitrate of pot-ash*.
—— rhomboidal, see *nitrate of soda*.
—— mother water of, see *nitrate of lime*.
—— salt of, see *nitrate of pot-ash*.
—— spirit of, dulcified, viii. 229.
—— with base of absorbent earth, see *nitrate of lime*.
—— —— earthy, see *nitrate of lime*.
—— —— of magnesia, see *nitrate of magnesia*.
—— —— of ponderous earth, see *nitrate of barites*.

Nitre-beds, origin and formation of, 153; theory of the production of nitre in, 154; nitrites are formed in them before nitrates, 216.

Nitrites, saline combinations with the nitrous acid, see *acid; nitrous*; and each *nitrite*.
—— alkaline and earthy, history of, iii. 212; can only be obtained by an indirect process, 213; are only modifications of the nitrates, 214; no uniform and certain process for obtaining them, ib. their existence is manifested by the red vapours which succeed the oxigen gas in the decomposition of nitrates by heat, 215; are imperfectly known, ib. general physical properties of, ib. their absorption of oxigen converts them into nitrates, ib. See also *nitre-beds*. Are in general deliquescent, 216; detonate weakly with combustible bodies, ib. are very soluble in water, ib. action on metallic oxides, ib. decomposition by acids, ib. their habitudes with salifiable bases differ, 217; probable decompositions and triple unions which have not been examined,

examined, ib. enumeration of the species, 218; generic characters of, iv. 136.
Nitrite of alumine, iii. 223; iv. 137; reciprocal action with other salts, 245—252—254—257—259—261—263—267
—— of ammonia, iii. 221; iv. 137; reciprocal action with other salts, 212—227—237—245.
—— ammoniaco-magnesian, iii. 222; iv. 137; reciprocal action with other salts, 203—227—237—245—252—254—259.
—— of barites, iii. 218; iv. 137; reciprocal action with other salts, 183—186—195—203—212—220—227—237—245—252—254—259—261—263—266—269—271.
—— of glucine, iii. 223; iv. 137; reciprocal action with other salts, 245—252—254—259—261—263.
—— of lime, is produced by the decomposition of nitrate of lime, iii. 221; physical properties of, ib. constitutes Baldwin's phosphorus, ib. See *phosphorus, Baldwin's*. Reciprocal action with other salts, iv. 183—186—203—212—220—227—237—245—252—254—259—261—263—266—268—271.
—— of magnesia, iii. 222; iv. 137; reciprocal action with other salts, 203—227—237—245—252—254—257—259—263.
—— of pot-ash, is the best known of the genus, iii. 219; properties of, ib.—iv. 137; yields nitrous acid by distillation with sulphuric acid, iii. 220; reciprocal action with other salts, iv. 186—203—212—220—227—237—245.
—— of soda, iii. 220; iv. 137; reciprocal action with other salts, 203—212—220—227—237—245—252.
—— of strontian, iii. 220; iv. 137; reciprocal action with other salts, 183—186—195—203—212—220—227—237—245—248—252—254—259—263.
—— of zinc, is probably the product of the decomposition of the nitrate by heat, v. 541.
—— of zircone, iii. 224; iv. 137; reciprocal action with other salts, 252—554—257—259—261—263—266 269.
Nitro-muriate of antimony, is produced by dissolving the sublimed muriate of antimony in nitric acid, v. 487. See also *bezoar mineral*.
Nitrum flammans, see *nitrate of ammonia*.
Nollet, vi. 480; x. 96.
Nomenclature, new methodical, the necessity of forming, i. 66. is totally different from the ancient, 143; principles

ciples on which it is formed, 144; the terms of it are relative to the bodies they denote, 145; the roots of new denominations are derived from the Greek, 146; the number of new terms does not exceed eight, 147; the names of compounds are calculated to show the kind and nature of the bodies which compose them, 148; admits of nothing arbitrary, 149; is capable of being adapted to future discoveries, 150; requires a change in the chemical signs and characters, ib. See *chemical signs* and *characters.* Application of it to acids in different states of combination with oxigen, ii. 39; advantages derived to the history of salts from it, iii. 7.

Nuck, ix. 442.

Nut-gall, the acid principle of, vii. 242. See *acid, Gallic.* Its use in dyeing, viii. 81—105; natural history of, ib. chemical examination of its nature and properties, 106. See also *gallin; astringent* and *colouring matter of vegetables; ink* and *tannin.*

Nutrition of animals, mechanism of, ix. 25; chemical phenomena of, x. 550; during growth, 551; after growth has stopped, 552; considered as a complete assimilation, commenced in digestion, continued in respiration, proceeding to completion in circulation, and terminating in each particular organ, 553; the different matters composing the varied textures of all the organs are four, ib. See *gelatin; albumen; fibrine;* and *phosphate of lime.* Variations in the phenomena of, in different animals, 575.

——— of vegetables, is the first and most important problem of vegetation, viii. 349; solid aliment is not necessary to, 350. See *vegetation.* Is the result of chemical combinations, 395; theory of the different phenomena of the, 397.

Oak, wood and bark of, viii. 81.

Ochres, martial, vi. 177—179.

Odorous, exhalation of the blood, attempts to obtain it in the gaseous state, ix. 185; part of the blood raised in vapour, 186; existence under different circumstances, 187.

Odour, metallic, v. 28.

Oehrn, x. 491.

Oil

Oil of amber, production of, viii. 337 ; purification of, 338 ; properties of, ib. combinations of, 341. See *eau-de-luce* and *succinated balsam of sulphur*. Uses of, 342.
—— animal, is obtained from the distillation of animal compounds, ix. 63 ; is formed by the action of caloric on animal matters, 67 ; differs from vegetable oils, ib. rectification of, 68. See *Dippel's animal oil*. See also *adipocire ; fat ; oil of fishes*.
—— —— Dippel's, method of rectifying for medicinal use, ix. 68 ; x. 401 ; properties of, ib.
—— —— volatile, ix. 65.
—— of camphor, viii. 13.
—— drying, characteristic properties of, vii. 462 ; four principal species of, ib.
—— empyreumatic, their combination with acetous acid produces the empyreumatic acids, P. D. 157. See *acids; pyroligneous ; pyromucous*, and *pyrotartarous*. Production of, vii. 194.
—— essential, of plants, see *volatile oils*.
—— fat, characteristic properties of, vii. 459 ; species of, 460—462.
—— of fish, methods of extracting, x. 463 ; properties of, ib. uses of, 464.
—— fixed, of vegetables, distinguishing characters of, vii. 438 ; situation of, 439 ; extraction of, 441 ; purification of, 444 ; physical properties of, 447 ; action of caloric, 448 ; of air, 450 ; of combustible bodies, 451 ; of metals, 452 ; of water, 453 ; of acids, ib. of alkalis, 454 ; of salts, 458 ; union with vegetable matters, ib. first genus, 459. See *fat oils*. Second genus, 462. See *drying oils*. Uses of, 464.
—— philosopher's, vii. 448.
—— phosphorated, luminous properties of, vii. 452.
—— rock, see *bitumen, liquid*.
—— of steel, vi. 304.
—— sulphurated, vii. 452.
—— sweet, of wine, see *wine*.
—— of vitriol, see *sulphuric acid*.
—— —— fuming of Saxony, preparation of, vi. 261.
—— —— glacial, see *glacial sulphuric acid*.
—— volatile of plants, situation of, vii. 484 ; extraction of, 489 ; physical properties of, 494 ; odour, 495 ; consistence, ib. colour, 496 ; taste, 497 ; specific gravity, 498 ; methods of adulterating, ib. chemical properties of, 499 ; action of caloric, ib. cause of their great combustibility, 500 ; action of

of air, ib. of water. 501; of combustible bodies, ib. of metals and metallic oxides, ib. of acids, 502; of alkalis, ib. of salts, 503; union with vegetable matters, ib. species of, 504; fugacious, 505. See *spiritus rector; aroma.* Light, ib. viscid, 506; concrete, ib. ceraceous, ib. camphorated, ib. uses of, 507.

Ointment, oxigenated, preparation of, ix. 253.

Oisanite, description and varieties of, ii. 428.

Olaus Borrichius, ix. 241.

Olefiant gas, see *gas, carbonated hidrogen.*

Oleosaccharum, viii. 504.

Olibanum, viii. 38.

Olivine, ii. 438. See *peridot.*

Onyx, ii. 400. See *silex.*

Oolites, vi. 178.

Opal, a variety of silex, ii. 400, See *silex.* Analysis of, 459.

Opaline, or labrador stone, a variety of feldtspar, ii. 417. See *feldtspar.*

Operations, chemical, i. 127.

Opoponax, viii. 41.

Orchard, iv. 97.

Ores of metals, are combinations of the metals with different foreign matters, v. 30. See *gangue, matrix,* and *veins of metals.* Native states of, 31; true indications of, ib. are sometimes found deposited in secondary strata, 32; classification of, ib. 1st. Alloyed with each other, 33. 2d. Combined with combustible substances, ib. 3d. Native metallic oxides, 34. 4th, Saline metallic combinations, ib. three different manners of distinguishing, 36; concerning the art of assaying, 37. See *docimasy.* Method of obtaining a complete chemical assay of, 42; metallurgic operations on a large scale, 43. See *metallurgy;* and see also each *metal,* and the *ores* of each metal.

—— of alum, iii. 78.

—— of antimony, four kinds of, v. 296. See *native antimony; sulphuret of antimony; hidro-sulphurated oxide of antimony* and *muriate of antimony.* Assay and metallurgic operations on, 299.

Ore of antimony, arsenical or white, ought not to be considered as a particular ore, v. 297.
—— —— in red filaments, v. 298. See *hidro-sulphurated oxide of antimony.*
—— of arsenic, varieties of, v. 86. See *native arsenic; mispickel; orpiment; realgar;* and *white oxide of arsenic.* Docimastic and metallurgic operations on, 89.
—— of bismuth, three varieties of, v. 269. See *native bismuth; sulphuret of bismuth,* and *oxide of bismuth.* Assay and metallurgic operations, 272.
—— of chrome, varieties of, v. 146—147—148. See *red lead of Siberia; emerald of Peru* and *spinelle ruby.* Docimasy and metallurgy of, 148.
—— of cobalt, four varieties of, v. 187. See *arseniated cobalt; grey cobalt; black oxide of cobalt;* and *arseniate of cobalt.* Assay and metallurgic operations on, 191.
—— —— arsenical, v. 187.
—— —— arsenico-sulphureous, v. 188. See *grey cobalt.*
—— —— sulphureous, v. 190.
—— —— vitreous, v. 189. See *black oxide of cobalt.*
—— of copper, numerous varieties of, vi. 319. See *native copper; sulphuret of copper; brown oxide of copper; green oxide of copper; sulphate of copper; blue carbonate of copper;* and *green carbonate of copper.* Assay and metallurgic operations on, 328.
—— —— grey, containing silver, vi. 323. See *grey copper.*
—— —— peacock's tail, vi. 323. See *sulphuret of copper.*
—— —— pyretous, vi. 321. See *yellow ores of copper.*
—— —— red vitreous, vi. 325. See *brown oxide of copper.*
—— —— silky, vi. 328. See *green carbonate of copper.*
—— —— spotted, vi. 323. See *sulphuret of copper.*
—— —— yellow, vi. 321. See *cupreous pyrites.*
—— of gold, vi. 487; it is uncertain whether gold is mineralized, or only disseminated in the ores from which it is extracted, 489; neither sulphuret, oxide, or salt of gold is found in nature, 491. Assay and metallurgic operations, ib. See *native gold* and *auriferous minerals.*
—— —— foliated grey, v. 363.
—— —— white of Fatzbay, v. 362.
—— —— yellow, v. 363.
—— of iron, innumerable varieties of, vi. 162; reduced to five classes, 163. See 1st. *Native iron.* 2d. Alloys of

of iron, viz. *arseniated iron*. 3d. Combinations with combustible bodies, viz. *carburet of iron* and *sulphuret of iron*. 4th. Its various degrees of oxidation, viz. *oxidulated iron; pyrocetous iron; oligist iron*; and *oxided iron*. 5th. Native ferruginous salts, viz. *sulphate of iron; phosphate of iron; tungstate of iron; carbonate of iron*, and *Prussiate of iron*. See also *emery* and *quartzose iron*. Other substances which contain iron, without being truly ores, 189; assay and metallurgic operations, 190.

Ore of iron, arsenical, vi. 164.

——— in grains, vi. 178.

——— white, vi. 186. See *carbonate of iron, spathose iron*, and steel *ore*.

——— of lead, great abundance and variety of, vi. 72; doubts respecting its existence in nature in the metallic state, ib. See *native lead*. Seven species of, admitted, 74, viz. *sulphuret of lead; sulphate of lead; phosphate of lead; arsenite of lead; molybdate of lead; chromate of lead; carbonate of lead*; assay and metallurgic operations, 81.

——— red of Siberia, v. 146.

——— yellow, v. 118.

——— of manganese, the oxide is the only one well known, v. 233; varieties of, 234. See *white oxide; red oxide*; and *black oxide of manganese*. Has been discovered in metallic globules, 236. See *native manganese*. Exist in solution in the states of muriate and carbonate, 237; assay and metallurgic operations, ib.

——— of mercury, only four well ascertained, v. 392. See *native mercury; amalgamated mercury; red sulphuret of mercury*, and *muriate of mercury*. Others not generally acknowledged, 395. See *native oxide of mercury; carbonate of mercury*; assay and metallurgy, 397.

——— of molybdena, only one known, v. 132. See *sulphuret of molybdena*. Assay, 133.

——— of nickel, three very distinct, v. 207. See *sulphuret of nickel; ferruginous nickel*; and *oxide of nickel*. Said to be found in various other combinations, 209; assays and metallurgy, 210.

——— of Platina, have only been found in the gold mines of South America, vi. 561; is collected in the form of grains mixed with several foreign substances, 562; probably not found in the earth in that form, ib. assay and metallurgy, 563; Jeanetty's process for obtaining it in bars and malleable, 566.

Ores of silver have been frequently confounded with those of other metals, vi. 408; reduced to five species, ib. See *native silver; antimoniated silver; sulphuret of silver; sulphuret of oxide of silver* and *of antimony* and *muriate of silver;* several others may be added as accessaries, 414; assays and metallurgic operations, 416.

—— —— Black, vi. 414. See *sulphuret of silver* and *of antimony.*

—— —— corneous, vi. 414. See *muriate of silver.*

—— —— false, vi. 415.

—— —— red, vi. 411. See *sulphuret of silver* and *of antimony.*

—— —— vitreous, vi. 411. See *sulphuret of silver.*

—— —— white antimonial, vi. 410. See *antimoniated silver.*

—— of steel, vi. 186. See *carbonate of iron ; spathose iron.*

—— of tellurium, four species of, v. 362. See *aurum paradoxum ; graphic gold ; yellow gold ore ;* and *foliated grey ore of gold ;* docimasy of, 363 ; analysis and component parts of, 365.

—— of tin, not very abundant, vi. 9 ; only three species of, ib. See *native tin ; oxides of tin ;* and *sulphurated oxide of tin ;* assays and metallurgy, 13.

—— —— garnet, vi. 12. See *reddish oxide of tin.*

—— —— white, vi. 11. See *tin spar.*

—— of titanium, v. 156. See *oxide of titanium.*

—— of tungsten, v. 118.

—— of uranite, three species of, v. 176. See *sulphuret of uranite ; oxide of uranite,* and *carbonate of uranite ;* docimastic process, 178.

—— of zinc, varieties of, v. 512. See *native zinc ; oxidated zinc* or *calamine ; sulphuret of zinc,* or *blende ; sulphate of zinc* and *carbonate of zinc ;* assay and metallurgy, 517.

Organic compounds, animal, P. D. 53.

—— —— vegetable, P. D. 53.

Organs of animals, ix. 6—10 ; considered as chemical instruments, 50.

Orpiment, v. 87. See *yellow sulphuret of arsenic.*

Ossification of animals, mechanism of, ix. 26—377 ; chemical phenomena of, x. 565 ; variations in the phenomena of, in different animals, 575.

Osteogeny, see *ossification of animals,*

Oxalates, salts formed by the oxalic acid, see *acid, oxalic*, and each *oxalate*.
—— alkaline and earthy, general properties of, vii. 310.
—— of alumine, vii. 307.
—— of ammonia, vii. 309.
—— —— acidulous, vii. 309.
—— of antimony, vii. 312.
—— of arsenic, vii. 312.
—— of barites, vii. 306.
—— of bismuth, vii. 312.
—— of cobalt, vii. 312.
—— of copper, vii. 314.
—— of gold, vii. 315.
—— of iron, vii. 313.
—— of lead, vii. 313.
—— of lime, vii. 307.
—— —— calculous, physical properties of, x. 321; chemical, properties of, 322; composition of, 323.
—— of manganese, vii. 312.
—— of mercury, vii. 312.
—— metallic, general properties of, vii. 315.
—— of nickel, vii. 312.
—— of platina, vii. 315.
—— of pot-ash, vii. 307.
—— —— acidulous, see *acidule, oxalic*.
—— of silver, vii. 314.
—— of soda, vii. 309.
—— —— acidulous, vii. 308.
—— of strontian, vii. 307.
—— of tin, vii. 312.
—— triple salts formed by the oxalic acidule, vii. 297.
—— of zinc, vii. 312.

Oxidation, the combination of oxigen with any substance, i. 135. See *oxigenation*, and each *oxide*.

Oxides, general considerations respecting, ii. 1; are combinations of combustible bodies with oxigen, 3; are analogous with acids, ib. two genera of, acidifiable and not acidifiable, 4; may also be distinguished by the proportions of oxigen they contain, ib. and by the adherence of their principles, 5; are decomposable by hidrogen and carbon, at elevated temperatures, ib. general division of, 35. See *primitive binary oxides; variable binary oxides; acidifiable binary oxides;* and *ternary*

ternary or complicated oxides.

Oxides, acidifiable, may be converted into acid by an addition of oxigen, ii. 4.

——— ——— binary, or with simple radicals, seven species of, ii. 35.

——— ——— ternary, or with compound radicals, ii. 35.

——— of antimony, preparations of, v. 304. See each different *oxide ;* decomposition by carbon, and by hidrogenated and carbonated substances, 310 ; pyrophoric properties of, 311—328 ; different combinations with sulphur, 314. See *glass of antimony ; kermes mineral,* and the *sulphurated oxides of antimony ;* action with alkaline sulphurets, or hidro-sulphurets, 316 ; solubility in water, 318 ; action with acids, 320—343 ; have greater affinity with the muriatic than with any other acid, 325. See *muriate of antimony ;* are inflamed by oxigenated muriatic acid gas, 327 ; union with earths during their vitrification, 330 ; form a crystallizable salt with pure caustic alkalis, ib. combination with sulphur and alkalis, 331. See *hidro-sulphurated oxides of antimony ; kermes mineral* and *sulphur auratum ;* action with salts, 345 ; combination with pot-ash, 349. See *antimonite of pot-ash ;* recapitulation of the combinations with salifiable bases, 350 ; are obtained in the greatest purity by the decomposition of super-oxigenated muriate of pot-ash, by antimony or its sulphuret, 355 ; vitrification with phosphates and borates, 356 ; various important uses in medicine and the arts, 359 ; preparations of, from the decomposition of super-oxigenated muriate of mercury, by antimony, 487. See *powder of algaroth ; bezoar mineral.*

——— ——— black, proportion of oxigen in, v. 307.

——— ——— chocolate brown, proportion of oxigen in, v. 307.

——— ——— grey sulphurated, method of obtaining, v. 307 ; component parts of, 308 ; fusion and vitrification of, ib. See *glass of antimony ; transparent vitreous sulphurated oxide of antimony.*

——— ——— hidro-sulphurated, artificial, theory of their formation, v. 331. See *kermes mineral* and *sulphur auratum ;* action of the different alkaline bases in the production of, 333 ; processes for preparing them for medicinal uses, 334 ; may be obtained with various proportions of the component principles, 338 ; history of the analyses and investigations into the properties of, 339 ; final results of the most accurate researches into, 340 ; methods of preparing extemporaneously, 342 ;

342; requisites to make an exact analysis of, 343; causes of their easy decomposition, 345. See also *liver of antimony* and *crocus metallorum.*

Oxide of antimony, hidro-sulphurated native, natural history of, v. 298; composition of, ib. See *native kermes.*

—— —— native, v. 298. See *ores of antimony.*

—— —— orange coloured, proportion of oxigen in, v. 307.

—— —— sublimed, v. 304. See *argentine flowers.* Properties of, 305.

—— —— vitreous, opaque sulphurated, v. 340—351. See *liver of antimony.*

—— —— transparent, sulphurated, production of, v. 308; for its reciprocal action and decompositions, see *oxides of antimony.*

—— —— white, see *argentine flowers* and *powder of algaroth*; whether obtained by the slow or rapid combustion of the metal, contains the same quantity of oxigen, v. 306; gradual reduction of, through the different coloured oxides, 307.

—— —— yellow, proportion of oxigen in, v. 307.

—— of arsenic, see *arsenious acid.*

—— —— black, is the only true oxide of this metal, v. 103.

—— —— native, v. 88. See *arsenious acid*; *ores of arsenic.*

—— —— white, v. 88; preparation of, 102.

—— of azote, ii. 32; discovery of, 124. See *nitrous gas*; component parts of, 125; methods of obtaining, ib. physical properties of, ib. action of light and caloric, 126; is converted into azote gas and nitric acid by the electric ſpark, ib. chemical properties of, ib. its most permanent characteristic is that of forming nitric acid by the mere contact of oxigen gas, ib. comparison with azote gas, 127; the red vapours produced by oxigen, are a species of flame accompanying a real combustion, ib. cannot be depended upon in eudiometric processes, 128; reciprocal action with hidrogen gas, carbon, phosphorus, and sulphur, at high temperatures, 129; phenomena of its action with compound gases, ib. action on metals and metallic compounds, 130; is converted into acid by water containing air, ib. action with acids, 131—160.

Oxide of bismuth, preparations of, v. 274. See *flowers of bismuth;* proportion of oxigen in, 275; is susceptible of vitrification by itself, 276; decomposition by combustible substances, ib. water abstracts the oxigen from, 279; combination with acids, 280; is considered as being in a state approaching to acidity, 286; its combination with alkalis deserves to be examined, ib. action with salts, 287; great utility of, 288.

—— —— native, natural history of, v. 271. See *ores of bismuth.*

—— —— white, is produced by the decomposition of the salts of bismuth by water, and differs from that produced by fire or air, v. 281—282—283—285. See also *pearl white.*

—— of carbon, hidrogenated, i. 254. See *charcoal, vegetable* and *animal.*

—— of Chrome, v. 147.

—— of cobalt, preparation of, v. 194; may be vitrified by an increase of heat, 195; characteristic property of, ib. may be reduced by charcoal, ib. action with acids, 198; is generally precipitated from the nitrate of cobalt for enamels and porcelain, 199; its solutions in the muriatic and nitro-muriatic acids form sympathetic ink, 200. See *muriate of cobalt;* combination with alkalis and alkaline earths, 202; vitrification with fixed alkalis and earths, particularly silex, ib. action with salts, ib. uses of, 203. See *zaffre; azure; smalt; powder blue.*

—— —— native, natural history of, 189. See *ores of cobalt.*

—— —— rose coloured, produced by the combustion of the metal in oxigenated muriatic acid gas, is of use in the arts, v. 201.

—— complicated, or of binary radicals, ii. 34.

—— of copper, production of in cold damp air, vi. 338. See *patine;* by heat, 339. See *scales of copper, brown oxide of copper.* Easily reduced to the metallic state by the action of oils assisted by heat, 340; is a component part of several vitrified combinations, 341; is produced by the action of electricity, 343; decomposition by hidrogen and carbon, ib. combines with phosphorus, 345. See *phosphuret of copper.* Reciprocal action with other metallic oxides, 366; formation and combination with acids, 367; See *sulphate; hidrate; nitrate, &c. of copper.* See also *verdigris; verditer* and

I 2 *Scheele's*

Scheele's green. Forms glasses of various tints, with the vitrifiable earths, 391; formation and subsequent combination with the alkalis, ib. singular phenomena produced in its solution by liquid ammonia, 392; process for obtaining it for enamels, 395; action with muriate of ammonia, 396; its uses in various arts, 400.

Oxide of copper, black or blue, is only a modification of the brown oxide, without any variation in the proportions of the oxigen and metal, vi. 341.

——— ——— brown, preparations of, vi. 338—341—343; is the only true state of the oxidation of this metal, 341. See *scales of copper.*

——— ——— green, its colour is produced by the addition of carbonic acid, vi. 338.

——— ——— native, two species of, vi. 325; natural history of, ib. 326.

——— gaseous of azote and phosphorus, production of, ii. 32. See *azoturet of oxided phosphorus.*

——— of gold, is produced by the assistance of a very elevated temperature, vi. 496; and by electricity, 497—520; is easily reduced by the mere contact of caloric, 499; different degrees of oxidation, ib. See *purple oxide of gold; violet coloured oxide of gold.* Decomposition by hidrogen, 500; production by the alkaline sulphurets, ib. experiment relative to its formation by means of mercury, 507; is decomposed by all the metals, 521. See also *purple precipitate of Cassius; muriate of gold;* action with acids, 522. See the *nitrate* and *muriate of gold.* Is produced at its *maximum* of oxidation by the decomposition of the muriate of gold, by the earthy and alkaline bases, 532. See *yellow oxide of gold, fulminating gold,* or *ammoniacal oxide of gold.* Union with vitrifiable earths and alkalis, 545; uses of, 546.

——— ——— ammoniacal, preparations of, 534—546; physical properties of, 535; phenomena of its fulmination, 536; action of caloric, 537; theory of the nature and properties of, 538; may be deprived of its fulminating property by digestion in acids, and by other substances, 540.

——— ——— purple, is the *minimum* of oxidation of the metal, vi. 499.

——— ——— violet coloured, the extreme of oxidation which the metal is susceptible of by heat or electricity, vi. 499.

Oxide of gold, yellow, is produced by the decomposition of muriate of gold, by earthy and alkaline substances, vi. 532.

——— of hidrogen, see *water*.

——— hidro-sulphurated, production of, i. 297.

——— of iron, spontaneous formation in the air, vi. 210. See *rust of iron; aperitive saffron of Mars*. Phenomena of their production by heat, 213. See *scales of iron; astringent saffron of Mars; black oxide of iron; brown oxide of iron*. Decomposition by hidrogen, 219; are formed by the decomposition of water by the metal, 230. See also *hidro-sulphurated oxide of iron*. Difficulty of their combination with sulphur, 232; union with alkaline sulphurets, and with sulphurated hidrogen gas, 233. See *hidro-sulphurated oxide of iron*. Are obtained from the action of iron on the oxides of mercury, 240; production by the decomposition of water, 246. See *martial ethiops; black oxide of iron*. This operation confirmed the discovery of the nature of water, 250; theory of their production by the mutual action of water and iron, in different circumstances, ib. formation and combination with acids, 254. See the different *salts of iron*. Their union with cements renders them much more solid and durable, 297; phenomena of their decomposition by caustic alkalis, 298; fusion and vitrification with earthy bases, 299; are produced in a highly oxigenated state, by the detonation of iron with nitrate of pot-ash, 301. See *Zwelfer's saffron of steel*. Decompose muriate of ammonia, 304; uses of, 311.

——— ——— black, production of, by heat, vi. 213. See *scales of iron*. Phenomena of its production, 214; proportion of oxigen in it, ib. must not be confounded with the scoria, ib. is converted into a brown red oxide by heat, 215; may be re-obtained from the brown oxide by an addition of metal, 216; is produced by the rapid combustion of iron, and by electricity, 217; and by the decomposition of water, by means of iron, in different circumstances, 246. See *martial ethiops*.

——— ———brown, production of, vi. 215; proportion of oxigen in it, ib.

——— ——— hidro-sulphurated, production of, vi. 230—233.

——— ——— native, vi. 171. See *oxidulated iron; pyrocete iron; oligist iron*, and *oxided iron*.

——— ——— yellow, vi. 210. See *rust of iron; aperitive saffron of Mars*.

Oxide

Oxide of lead, spontaneous formation of, by the air, vi. 90; first stage of oxidation, 91. See *grey oxide of lead.* Second stage, 92. See *yellow oxide of lead; massicot.* Third stage, ib. See *red oxide of lead; minium.* Reduction by hidrogen and carbon, 97; action with sulphur, 99; with water, 112; formation and combination with acids, 113; action with the salifiable bases, 127; uses of, 138. See also each *oxide of lead.* Methods of detecting them in wine, viii. 180. See *wine tests.*

—— —— black, sulphurated, production of, vi. 117.

—— —— brown, production of, vi. 118—122; is the most oxigenated of all the oxides, 118; theory of its formation, ib. 122; physical properties of, 123; decompositions and chemical action of, ib.

—— —— grey, is the *minimum* of oxidation, vi. 91.

—— —— red, or minium, process for preparing, vi. 93; physical properties of, 94; proportion of oxigen, ib. reduction of, 95; vitrification of, ib. See *vitreous oxide of lead.* Phenomena of its action with sulphuric acid, 115. See *sulphate* and *sulphite of lead.* Action of nitric acid, 117. See *brown oxide of lead.* Action with muriatic and oxigenated muriatic acid, 120. See *muriate of lead; brown oxide of lead; super-oxigenated muriate of lead.*

—— —— vitreous, production of, vi. 95; is the strongest flux known, ib. See also *litharge of gold* or *silver.*

—— —— white, production of, vi. 115—119; action with nitric acid, 117; with oxigenated muriatic acid, 121.

—— —— yellow, or massicot, production of, vi. 92; proportion of oxigen in, ib. two kinds of, in commerce, ib. See *massicot.* Action with nitric acid, 117.

—— of manganese, rapid and spontaneous production of, v. 240; varieties of, depending on the different proportions of oxigen, 243; the action of light and caloric, influenced by the degree of oxidation, ib. is frequently used for procuring oxigen gas, 244. See *gas, oxigen.* When partly disoxided, it absorbs atmospheric oxigen, 245; is capable of being vitrified by heat, ib. combination with combustible bodies, 246; action with water and metallic oxides, 248; important phenomena of its action with the acids, 249. See the different *salts* with *base of manganese.*; vitrification with earths, 259; union with fixed alkalis, ib. remarkable changes of colour of its alkaline solution, 260,

See *mineral chameleon*. Reciprocal decomposition with ammonia, 261; action with salts, 262; phenomena of the coloration and discoloration of glass by this oxide and its combinations, 263; great utility of, 265.

Oxide of manganese, native, is the only well known ore of manganese, v. 233. See *ore of manganese*; natural history of, ib. three principal varieties, according to the state of oxidation, 234; physical properties of each, ib. See also *perigord stone; black wad*.

——— of mercury, methods of obtaining in two states of oxidation, v. 406. See *ethiops per se; red precipitate; black oxide of mercury; red oxide of mercury*. Reduction by hidrogen and carbon, 414; combination with phosphorus, 416. See *phosphuret of mercury*. With sulphur, 417. See *ethiops mineral; black sulphuret of mercury; sulphurated oxides of mercury*. Decomposition by metals, 430; produced by agitating the metal with water, 431; action with metallic oxides, 433; formation and combination with acids, 434. See the different *salts of mercury; white oxide of mercury*. The action of muriatic acid varies according to the state of oxidation in which they are found, 466—470. See the *muriates of mercury*. Combination with alkalis, 499; reciprocal action with ammonia, ib. See *ammonia-co-mercurial nitrate*. Have no action on any of the salts, except the muriates, 501; uses of, 502.

——— ——— black, is produced at a low temperature with contact of air, v. 407; is restored by the action of fire or light, 408; proportion of oxigen in it, ib. is the first term of the oxidation of mercury in all cases, 409. See *ethiops per se*. Combination with sulphur, 417. See *ethiops mineral*.

——— ——— native, v. 395. See *ores of mercury*.

——— ——— red, is the complete oxidation of mercury, v. 409; processes for preparing it by heat, ib. contains nearly a tenth of oxigen, 412; properties of, ib. reduction by heat, ib. has been the source of one of the most important discoveries in chemistry, 413. See *oxigen gas*. Theory of its conversion into black oxide by agitation with running mercury, ib. action of hidrogen, 414; of carbon, 415; combination with phosphorus, 416; with sulphur, 417; is converted into white oxide by the sulphureous acid, 450. See *white oxide of mercury*. Method of obtaining

ing by nitric acid, 458; the oxide obtained in this way differs from the other by being combined with a little azotic gas, 460.

Oxide of mercury, sulphurated, black, production of, v. 420—481. See *ethiops mineral; black sulphuret of mercury.*

—— —— —— —— red, methods of preparing, v. 421. See *cinnabar*. Opinions of different authors respecting the proportions of its principles, 422; characteristic properties of, 425; theory of its production in the humid way, 427—481; is obtained from the decomposition of super-oxigenated muriate of mercury, by sulphurated oxide of arsenic, 485. See *cinnabar of arsenic.*

—— —— —— —— violet-coloured, production of, v. 486. See *sublimed cinnabar of antimony.*

—— —— white, production of, v. 450; contains less oxigen than the red, 451; deprives nitric acid of oxigen, and passes to its *maximum* of oxidation, at a high temperature, 460.

—— metallic, their combinations not so permanent as that of water, P. D. 71; may exist naturally, or be produced by art, ii. 27. See each *oxide*. Physical properties of, ib. the causticity and poisonous quality of, owing to their weak affinity for oxigen, ib. methods of preparing, 28; are capable of uniting to different quantities of oxigen, ib. the action of light reduces them to the metallic state, 29; their affinity for oxigen modifies the action of heat, ib. azote causes no change in, 30; the decomposition of some by hidrogen forms water, ib. habitudes with combustible bodies, ib. action with metals, 31; with water, 32; reciprocal action on each other, ib. their spontaneous production by the air requires different temperatures, v. 52. See *oxidation of metals*. Characteristic properties of, 56; reaction with different metals, 65; those found in vegetable substances, viii. 135—136.

—— of molybdena, production and properties of, v. 134; uses of, 137.

—— native, see *ores of metals.*

—— of nickel, production and properties of, v. 222; formation and combination with acids, 224. See the different *salts of nickel*. Vitrification with the earths, 226; slight solution in fixed alkalis, ib. is very soluble in ammonia, ib. action with salts, 227; uses of, 228.

Oxide

Oxide of nickel, native, natural history of, v. 209. See *ores of nickel.*

—— of phosphorus, red, is the product of the rapid combustion of the base, ii. 33.

—— —— white, is obtained when phosphorus is slowly burned by water, i. 265 ; ii. 33.

—— of platina, phenomena of its production by the electric shock, vi. 571 ; and by inflammation in a gas, holding water in the state of vapour, 586 ; decomposition by metals, 587 ; cannot be formed by any acid except the muriatic, in its three states of super-oxigenation, 588. See also *muriate of platina.* Are produced in different states of oxidation, by decomposing the muriate with alkalis and earths, 592 ; reduction by heat, 596 ; combine with earths by vitrification, 598 ; are formed by the action of the nitrate and super-oxigenated muriate of pot-ash, ib.

—— primitive binary, ii 35.

—— of silver, opinions respecting the practicability of forming them by contact of air, vi. 426 ; different experiments and processes by which they have been formed by heat, ib. by the electric shock, 427 ; easy reduction of, 428 ; decomposition by hidrogen and carbon, 429 ; and by phosphorus, 430 ; action with metals, 440 ; formation and combination with acids, 441. See the different *salts of silver.* Absorb carbonic acid from the atmosphere, 468 ; form coloured glasses with some earths, 471 ; solubility in ammonia, ib. See *ammoniacal oxide of silver ; fulminating silver.*

—— —— ammoniacal, preparation of, vi. 452 ; fulminating properties of, 453 ; phenomena of its production and decomposition, 454.

—— —— sulphurated, is analogous to sulphuret of silver, vi. 431.

—— of sulphur, production of, i. 276 ; ii. 33.

—— of tellurium, production and properties of, v. 366 ; rapid reduction and explosion, when heated with charcoal, ib. 370 ; formation and combination with acids, 367. See the different *salts of tellurium.* Action with alkaline sulphurets, 369. See *sulphurated oxide of tellurium.* Easy solubility in liquid caustic alkalis, 370.

—— —— sulphurated or hidro-sulphurated, production and properties of, v. 369.

—— ternary, ii. 35.

—— of tin, different states of oxidation produced by air and the action of caloric, vi. 19. See the *grey, violet-*

coloured, and *white oxides of tin*, and *putty of tin*. Sublimation and vegetation of, 22; their various shades occasioned by different proportions of oxigen, 23; difficult reduction of, 24; combination with sulphur, 26. See *aurum musivum; sulphurated oxide of tin*. Decompose hidro-sulphurets, 27. See *hidro-sulphurated oxide of tin*. Produced from the decomposition of water by tin, 33; reciprocal action with metals and metallic oxides, ib. formation and combination with acids, 35. See the different *salts of tin*. Important phenomena of the production of, by nitric acid, 40; solubility in alkalis, 41. See also *stannate of pot-ash*. Varieties produced by the action of muriatic acid, 43. See the different *muriates of tin*. Form pulverulent salts with metallic acids, 55; combination with alkalis, ib. union and vitrification with earths, 56. See *enamel;* formation and combination with salts, 57; obtained in great purity by the action of the super-oxigenated alkaline muriates, 61; uses of, 63. See *putty; enamel*.

——— ——— distic, vi. 11. See *ores of tin*.

——— ——— grey, the first stage of oxidation, vi. 20; proportion of oxigen, and easy reduction of, 21; detonates with nitre, 57.

——— ——— hidro-sulphurated, production of, vi. 27—61. See also *aurum musivum; sulphurated oxide of tin*.

——— ——— ——— native, is the most frequent ore of the metal, vi. 10; natural history of, ib. varieties of, 11; the native tungstate of lime has been mistaken for one, ib. physical properties of each variety, ib. See *ores of tin*.

——— ——— ——— sulphurated, artificial, preparation of, vi. 26—42—46—58. See *aurum musivum*. Phenomena of its formation, 59; comparison with sulphuret of tin, ib. uses of, 61; contains hidrogen, ib. See *hidro-sulphurated oxide of tin*.

——— ——— ——— ——— native, natural history of, 12; varieties of, ib. component parts of, 13. See *ores of tin*.

——— ——— ——— violet-coloured, vi. 22.

——— ——— ——— white, the product of the complete inflammation of tin, vi. 21; is precipitated from muriate of tin by alkalis, 44; is the basis of enamels, 56.

Oxide of titanium, or red schorl, characteristics of, v. 154. See *titanium*. Natural history of, 156. See also *sagenite*. Physical properties of, 157 ; difficult reduction of, 158 ; action of caloric, 159 ; of combustible substances, 160 ; experiments on its action with various metallic oxides, 161 ; action with acids, 164. See the *salts of titanium*. Phenomena of its precipitation from acids by alkalis and alkaline salts, 168 ; action with alkaline salifiable bases and salts, 169 ; uses of, 171. See *ores of titanium* ; *carbonate of titanium*.

——— of tungsten, formation and properties of, v. 120. See *tungstic acid*.

——— of uranite, unsuccessful attempts to reduce, v. 174—178 : natural history of, 177. See *ores of uranite*. Methods of reducing, 178 ; action with combustible bodies, 180 ; combination with acids, 181. See the different *salts of uranite*. Precipitation of its acid solutions by various re-agents, 182 ; action with salifiable bases and salts, ib. use of, 182.

——— variable binary, ii. 35.

——— of zinc, varieties produced by the action of air and caloric, v. 522. See the *grey* ; *white* ; *yellow*; and *sublimed oxides of zinc*. Reduction by hidrogen gas, 526 ; union with phosphorus, ib. and with sulphur, 527 ; phenomena of the production of, by the decomposition of water, 530. See *white oxide of zinc*. Are formed by the action of zinc on the metallic oxides, 531 ; formation and combination with acids, 532. See the different *salts of zinc*. Fusion and vitrification with the phosphates and borates, 548 ; powerful attraction for acids, ib. uses of, 549.

——— ——— grey, is a commencement of oxidation, vi. 523 : phenomena of its production, by the decomposition of water, 530.

——— ——— native, natural history of, v. 513 ; physical properties of, ib. becomes electric by heat, ib. have been confounded with the carbonate of zinc, 514. See *carbonate of zinc* ; *ores of zinc* ; *calamine*.

——— ——— sublimed, is produced by the rapid combustion of zinc, v. 524 ; proportion of oxigen in it, 525 ; physical properties of, ib. cannot be reduced without great difficulty, ib. utility of further investigating its nature, 526. See *pompholix* ; *flowers of zinc* ; *philosophical wool*.

——— ——— white, singular phenomenon of its production from the decomposition of water, v. 530 ; combination

bination with sulphureous acid, 538. See *sulphite* and *sulphurated sulphite of zinc.* Is produced by the action of acids, 541—542—545; and of ammonia, 545.

Oxide of zinc, yellow, is the extreme of oxidation, by the immediate action of caloric, v. 523; proportion of oxigen in it, ib. easy reduction of, ib.

Oxidules, are metals in the most slightly oxidated state, P. D. 70.

——— of iron, vi. 172.

Oxigen, i. 65; is a simple body, 156; its importance in chemistry, 193; its most permanent character is that of attracting and being attracted with such force as not to be obtained uncombined, 194; signifies that which produces acids, ib. history of its discovery and nomenclature, ib. is the most indispensible condition of combustion, 196; exists in three states, ib. See *gas, oxigen.* Must not be confounded with the gas of which it is the base, 198; is absorbed by combustible bodies during combustion, 199. See *combustion.* May be combined with burned bodies in different proportions, 200; its passage from one state of combination to another, affects the temperature, 201; its properties must be examined in its combinations, 202; is, in a great degree, the cause of sapidity in bodies, 203; is the source of acidity, whence its name, ib. communicates colour to a considerable number of its compounds, ib. possesses also the property of discolouring organized substances, 204; its action in vegetation and animalization, ib. its accumulation in organic compounds, operates their decomposition, ib. medicinal and caustic properties derived from it, ib. is one of the most powerful ahd energetic agents, 205; its influence and abundance in nature, ib. its combination with hidrogen forms water, 239. See *water,* and *gas, hidrogen.* Union with carbon, 249. See *gas, carbonic acid.* When united to phosphorus is at the *maximum* of concrescibility, 263. See *acid, phosphoric.* Combination with sulphur, 275. See *acid, sulphuric.* Absorption by metals, 293. See the *metallic acids* and *oxides.* Its super-abundance or deficiency in the blood supposed to be the source of diseases, x. 578; specific remedies proposed, 579.

Oxigenation of bodies, phenomena of, i. 101 ; ii. 1. See *oxidation ; oxigen ; oxigen gas ;* and ech *acid* and *oxide*.

Oxymel, viii. 288. x. 481.

Packen, vii. 312—314—356.

Pajot Descharmes, viii. 383.

Pallas, v. 381 ; vi. 163.

Pancreas, ix. 9—11 ; x. 12. See *juice, pancreatic*.

Paper, its chemical analysis affords the same products as fecula, vii. 401 ; may be used as food, 402. See *fecula*.

Papin, ix. 382.

Paracelsus, P. D. 57 ; i. 25—71—213 ; ii. 43 ; v. 84 ; vii. 317 ; x. 289.

Parker, ii. 228 ; vii. 356.

Parmentier, vii. 404 ; viii. 325 ; ix. 43—114—174—224—481—494—499—502—522—536—540.

Particles, constituent, i. 74.

——— integrant, i. 92.

——— primitive integrant, of crystals, ii. 379.

Parting assay, various processes of, vi. 513.

Pascal, i. 210.

Pastel, viii. 82—87.

Patience, root of, viii. 81.

Patine, vi. 338.

Payen, x. 22.

Pearl, natural history of, x. 471 ; properties of, ib. analysis of, 474 ; uses of, 475. See also *mother of pearl*.

——— white, v. 283. See *magistery of bismuth*. Uses of, 289. See *white oxide of bismuth*.

Pearly matter of Kerkringius, v. 349.

Pearson, ii. 44 ; iii. 337 ; iv. 4 ; x. 293—308—311—312.

Peat, see *turf*.

Pechblende, v. 172—176. See *ores of uranite*.

Pechlin, ix. 371 ; x. 86.

Pech-

Pechstein, analysis of, ii. 460.

Pelletier, i. 259—280 ; ii. 76—313—322 ; iii. 274—339—iv. 14—8—40—42—360 ; v. 60—109—130—134—139—142—196—223—246—311—382—385—415 ; vi. 5—25—42—47—51—53—58—60—97—227—32—344—360—366—377—379—430—501—519—42—557—573 ; vii. 411—452—455 ; viii. 50—235; ix. 394 ; x. 283.

Percival, vi. 112. x. 292.

Peres, viii. 280.

Peridot, descriptin and varieties of, ii. 437 ; analysis of 469.

Perry, a product of vinous fermentation, viii. 176.

Petit, ix. 97—42.

Petrifaction, of vegetables, phenomena of, viii. 343 ; of animal substances, ix. 157.

Petroleum, see *bitumen, liquid.*

Petro-silex, description and varieties of, ii. 417 ; analyses of, 464

Petunzte, ii. 417.

Phagadeic water, v. 478.

Pharmacological chemistry, i. 10.

Pharmacy, intimately connected with chemistry, P. D. 10.

Phenomena, chemical, of nature and the arts, i. 121 ; included under four general titles, 123 ; are owing to relative attractions, 143 ; are affected by climate, 192.

Philemon, viii. 335.

Philosophical chemistry, i. 6 ; origin of, 28 ; its investigations unlimited, 122.

Philosophy of chemistry, P. D. 27.

——— natural, its progress aided by experimental chemistry, P. D. 12.

Phlegm, ii. 8.

Phlogiston, a term applied by Stahl to combined fire and the parent idea of philosophical chemistry, i. 31—54—64—71—183—224—271. See *azote ; caloric ; sulphur,* and *inflammable earth of Becher*. Has been converted into hidrogen by many modern chemists, viii. 209.

Phosphates,

Phosphates, saline combinations with the phosphoric acid. See *acid, phosphoric*, and each *phosphate*.

——— alkaline and earthy, history of, iii. 322; native states of, 323; the greater number are products of art, ib. physical properties of, 324; are inalterable by light, 325; are phosphorescent during fusion, ib. the action of air attributed to atmospheric water, ib. are incapable of decomposition by combustible bodies, 326; difficult solubility of, ib. form coloured vitrifications with metallic oxides, 327; decomposition by acids, ib. form enamels by fusion with the vitrifiable earths, 328; their various uses in the arts, 329; enumeration of the species, ib. taste of, iv. 93; are so fusible as to be used as fluxes, 109; generic characters of, 145.

——— of alumine, is the least known of the genus, iii. 382; properties and decompositions of, ib. appears capable of forming an acidulous species, ib. specific characters of, iv. 149; reciprocal decomposition by other salts, 197—245—248—250—253—255—257—260 262—264—267—291—306—310—323.

——— of ammonia, history of, iii. 363; physical properties of, ib. natural history of, 364; preparation of, ib. action of caloric, ib. See *fusible salt*. Cause of its easy decomposition, 365; becomes slightly humid in moist air, ib. solubility in water, ib. phenomena of its decomposition by combustible bodies, 366; combination with metallic oxides, ib. action with acids, 367; with salifiable bases, ib. with salts, 368. See also *ammoniaco-magnesian phosphate*. Uses of, ib. specific characters of, iv. 147; reciprocal decomposition by other salts, 191—197—214—230—240—245—248—250—253—255—257—261—264—267—272—276—278—283—285—288—291—297—298—302—304—306—308—310—311—318.

——— ——— acid, iii. 365—367.

——— ammoniaco-magnesian, history of its discovery, iii. 375; physical properties of, 376; artificial preparation of, ib. action of caloric, ib. is unalterable by air, 377; sparing solubility of, ib. decompositions of, ib. component principles of, 378; may become a source from whence phosphorus can be easily and abundantly obtained, 379; specific characters of, iv. 148; reciprocal decompositions by other salts, 248—250—253—255—257—261—321; component parts of, 354.

——— ——— of urinary calculi, phenomena of its

its formation, x. 319; is easily distinguished by its physical properties, ib. its chemical properties more ambiguous, 320.

Phosphate of barites, history of, iii. 330; physical properties of, ib. preparation of, 331; is fusible by caloric without being decomposed, ib. is unchangeable by air, ib. and insoluble in water, 332; can only be decomposed by sulphuric acid, ib. use of, ib. specific characters of, iv. 145; reciprocal decomposition by other salts, 184—188—191—196—205—213—221—229—239—245—250—276—278—282—285—287—289—291—297—298—302—304—306—308—310—313.

——— calcareous, see *phosphate of lime*.

——— of cobalt, v. 201.

——— of copper, methods of obtaining, vi. 387; yields a brilliant grey phosphuret on being heated with charcoal, 388.

——— fossil, generic characters of, iv. 385.

——— of glucine, history of, iii. 379; physical properties of, 380; methods of obtaining, ib. is fusible by heat without decomposition, ib. is unalterable by air, 381; and insoluble in water, unless in the acid state, ib. decompositions of, ib. specific characters of, iv. 149; reciprocal decompositions by other salts, 240-245—248—250—253—255—257—260—261—264 290—291—308—310—322.

——— of iron, artificial, preparations of, vi. 287; action of sulphuric acid, 290; is reducible by charcoal, ib. See also *super-saturated phosphate of iron*.

——— ——— native, is the *syderite* or *water iron* of Bergman, vi. 182; has not been found very pure, 183; forms a phosphuret when heated with charcoal, ib. it is doubtful in which of the states it exists in the bog-ores, 184. See *ores of iron*.

——— ——— super-saturated, or with excess of oxide, is the state in which it is combined with and communicates the red colour to the blood, ix. 198—208.

——— of lead, artificial, methods of obtaining, vi. 123; decompositions of, 124.

——— ——— native, has been discovered in many varieties, vi. 76; its abundance renders it probable that phosphorus might be obtained from it at a cheap rate, 77. See *ores of lead; spathose lead*.

——— of lime, is one of the most interesting discoveries of modern chemistry, iii. 336; history of, ib. See also

also *apatite ; chrysolite.* Physical properties of, 338. Varieties of, ib. natural history of, 339; method of obtaining, 340 ; difficult fusion of, 341 ; is not decomposed by heat, ib. is unalterable by air, ib. and insoluble in water, 342 ; action of acids, ib. is not totally decomposed by sulphuric acid, 344. See *acid phosphate of lime.* Is unalterable by salifiable bases and salts, 346 ; analysis of, ib. uses of, ib. specific characters of, iv. 146 ; reciprocal decomposition by other salts, 255—314 ; component parts of, 353.

Phosphate of lime, acid, history of, iii. 347 ; physical properties of, ib. natural history of, 348 ; artificial preparation of, ib. igneous fusion and vitrification of, 349 ; attracts the humidity of the air, ib. its solution diminishes the temperature, ib. affords phosphorus with charcoal, 350 ; is not decomposed by acids, ib. all the salifiable bases combine with its super-abundance of acid, ib. its action on salts is not ascertained, 351 ; analysis of, ib. uses of, 352 ; specific characters of, iv. 146 ; reciprocal decomposition by other salts, 248—253—257—260—261—264—267 269—314 ; component parts of, 353.

——— ——— calcalous, physical properties of, x. 317 ; chemical properties of, 318.

——— ——— fossil, specific characters of, iv. 385.

——— of magnesia, history of, iii. 371 ; physical properties of, ib. natural history of, 372 ; methods of obtaining, ib. fusion and vitrification by caloric, 373 ; is one of the most efflorescent salts known, ib. slight solubility in water, ib. decompositions of, 374 ; forms a triple salt with ammonia, ib. See *ammoniaco-magnesian phosphate.* Uses of, 375 ; specific characters of, iv. 148 ; reciprocal decomposition by other salts, 230—240—245—248—250—253—255—278—288 290—291—299—306—308—310—311—320.

——— of manganese, v. 258.

——— of mercury, methods of obtaining, v. 495 ; properties of, ib.

——— metallic, physical properties and chemical action of, v. 73.

——— of nickel, v. 226.

——— of pot-ash, history of, iii. 352 ; physical properties of, ib. preparation of, 353 ; fusion and vitrification by caloric, ib. deliquescence in air, ib. great solubility in water, ib. is unchangeable by combustible bodies, 354 ; decomposition of, ib. uses of, 355 ; specific cha-

racters of, iv. 147 ; reciprocal decomposition by other salts, 188—191—196—206—213—221—230—240—245—248—250—257—261—264—267—272—275—276—278—280—283—285—288—290—291—297—298—300—302—304—306—308—310—311—317.

Phosphate of silex, is the vitreous combination of phosphoric acid with siliceous earth, iii. 383 ; properties of, ib. forms triple salts by fusion with alkalis, ib. specific characters of, iv. 150 ; reciprocal decomposition by other salts, 253—325.

——— of silver, methods of obtaining, vi. 467 ; properties of, ib.

——— of soda, history of, iii. 355 ; physical properties of, 356 ; natural history of, iii. 357 ; preparation and purification, ib. aqueous fusion and vitrification of, by caloric, 358 ; properties of its glass, ib. effloresces on the surface only, ib. great solubility in water, 359 ; inalterability by combustible bodies, ib. its action on metals is favourable to their union, 360 ; combination with metallic oxides, ib. action of acids, see *acid phosphate of soda*, ib. vitreous union with earths, 361 ; decomposition by alkalis, ib. and by salts, ib. valuable properties of, 362 ; specific chatacters of, iv. 147; reciprocal decomposition by other salts, 191—197—206—213—221—230—240—245—248—250—253—257—261—264—267—272—276—278—280—283—288—291—297—298—300—302—304—306—308—310—311—317.

——— ——— acid, properties of, iii. 360.

——— of soda and ammonia, history of, iii. 368 ; may exist in a great variety of proportions, 369 ; properties of, 370 ; passes into the state of acid phosphate of soda, by long exposure to air, ib. and by distillation, ib. See *acid phosphate of soda*. Analysis of, ib. an important object of chemical research, 371 ; specific characters of, iv. 148 ; reciprocal decomposition by other salts, 206—248—250—253—257—276—290—319; component parts of, 354.

——— of strontian, history of, iii. 333 ; physical properties of, ib. two methods of preparing, ib. the purple phosphoric light it emits during fusion, is its characteristic indication, 334 ; is unalterable by air, and insoluble in water, ib. is only decomposeable by sulphuric acid and barites, 335 ; differs from phosphate of barites in being

being capable of being further acidulated, ib. See *acid phosphate of strontian*. Analysis of, ib. specific characters of, iv. 146; reciprocal decomposition by other salts, 196—213—229—245—248—250—278 282—289—291—298—302—304—306—308—310 —316; component parts of, 353.

Phosphates of strontian, acid, production and properties of, iii. 335.

——— of tin, methods of obtaining, vi. 53.

——— of uranite, v. 181.

——— of zinc, methods of obtaining, v. 543; its characteristic properties unknown, ib.

——— of zircone, history of, iii. 382; iv. 149; reciprocal decomposition by other salts, 248—250—253—255—257—260—262—267—269—324.

Phosphites, saline combinations with the phosphoreous acid, see *acid, phosphoreous*, and each *phosphite*.

——— alkaline and earthy, history of, iii. 384; their characteristic properties are derived from the acid, 386; are all the products of art, ib. comparison of their properties with those of phosphates, 387; fusion and vitrification by caloric, ib. action of the atmosphere, 388; are not decomposed by combustible bodies, ib. action of water and metallic oxides, ib. decomposition by acids, 389; order of the affinity of the salifiable bases with the acid, ib. action with other salts, ib. enumeration of the species, 390; generic characters of, iv. 150.

——— of alumine, history of, iii. 409; physical properties of, 410; preparation of ib. action of caloric, ib. inalterability by air, ib. is very soluble in water and incapable of crystallization, 411; decompositions of, ib. specific characters of, iv. 153; reciprocal decomposition by other salts, 197—246—249—253—255 258—260—262—264—267—292—310—324—325.

——— of ammonia, history of, iii. 404; physical properties of, ib. preparation of, 405; its action with caloric is the most interesting and distinctive of its properties, ib. theory of the difference of this action from that of the other phosphites, 406; is slightly deliquescent, 407; and very soluble, ib. decompositions of, ib. forms a triple salt with magnesia, 408. See *ammoniaco-magnesian phosphite*. Proportion of its principles, ib. specific characters of, iv. 152; reciprocal decomposition by other salts, 192—197—214—230—241—246—249 253—255—258—262—264—267—272—276—283 —286

286—288—292—297—299—302—304—307—308 —310—312—322—323—324—325 ; component parts of, 356.

Phosphites ammoniaco-magnesian, preparation of, iii. 408 ; properties and decompositions of, 409; specific characters of, iv. 153 ; reciprocal decomposition by other salts, 249—253—255—258—262.

——— of barites, history and properties of, iii. 393 ; preparation of, ib. fusion and vitrification of, 394 ; inalterability by air, ib. sparing solubility in water, ib. decompositions of, 395 ; an acidulated variety, ib. proportion of its principles, ib. specific characters of, iv. 151 ; reciprocal decomposition by other salts, 184—188—192—197—206—214—221—230—241—246—276—278—283—286—288—292—297—299—302—304—307—308—310—314—315—316—317—318 319—323—321—322—323—324—325 ; component parts of, 355.

——— of glucine, has not been examined, iii. 409 ; iv. 153 ; reciprocal decomposition by other salts, 241—246—249—253—255—258—260—262—264—292—308 310—324—325.

——— of lime, history and properties of, iii. 391 ; preparation of, ib. action of caloric, 392 ; is unalterable by air, ib. and insoluble in water, ib. difficult decomposition of, ib. forms an acidulous variety, ib. See *acid phosphite of lime*. Proportion of its principles, 393 ; specific characters of, iv. 150 ; reciprocal decomposition by other salts, 255—315—317—318—319—320—321—322—323—324—325 ; component parts of, 355.

——— ——— acid, history and properties of, see *phosphite of lime ;* specific characters of, iv. 150 ; reciprocal decomposition by other salts, 253—258—260—262—264—267—270.

——— of magnesia, history of, iii. 396 ; physical properties of, 397 ; preparation of, ib. fusion and vitrification by caloric, ib. effloresces in the air, ib. solution and crystallization of, 398 ; decompositions of, ib. proportion of its principles, ib. specific characters of, iv. 151 ; reciprocal decomposition by other salts, 230—241—246—249—253—255—278—288—292—299—307—308—310—312—322—323—324—325 ; component parts of, 355.

——— metallic, are very little known, v. 73.

——— of pot-ash, history of, iii. 399 ; physical properties of,

of, ib. preparation of, ib. action with caloric, 400; is slightly moistened by air, ib. and very soluble in water, ib. peculiar circumstances of its decomposition, ib. proportion of its principles, 401; specific characters of, iv. 152; reciprocal decomposition by other salts, 188—192—197—214—221—230—241—246—249—258—262—264—267—272—275—276—278—281—283—286—288—292—297—299—300—302—304—307—308—310—312—316—318—319—320—321—322—323—324—325; component parts of, 356.

Phosphite of soda, history of, iii. 401; physical properties of, ib. preparation of, 402; action of caloric, ib. effloresces in the air, ib. great solubility of, ib. decompositions of, 403; proportion of its principles, ib. uses of, ib. specific characters of, iv. 152; reciprocal decomposition by other salts, 192—197—206—214—221—230—241—246—249—253—258—261—264—267—272—276—278—281—283—288—292—297—299—300—302—304—307—308—310—312—318—319—320—321—322—323—324—325; component parts of, 356.

—— of strontian, appears to resemble the phosphate, iii. 396; iv. 151; reciprocal decomposition by other salts, 197—214—230—246—249—278—283—292—299—302—304—307—308—310—315—318—320—321—322—323—324—325.

—— of zircone, iii. 411; iv. 153; reciprocal decompotion by other salts, 249—253—255—258—260—262—267—370.

Phosphorescence, general cause of, i. 166; is a property distinct from that of phosphorus, 256. See *light* and *phosphorus*.

Phosphorus, is an undecomposed combustible body, i. 255; signification of the term, 256; its quantity inconsiderable notwithstanding the improvements in the art of extracting it, ib. history of its discovery and the subsequent researches, 257; natural history of, 259; is always extracted from animal matters, 260; physical properties of, ib. is slightly altered by light, 261; action of caloric at different degrees of temperature, ib. methods of purifying, 262; is not burned in oxigen gas, unless in a state of fusion when brought into contact with it, ib. of all combustible bodies it disengages most caloric from oxigen gas, 263; phenomena

mena of its slow combustion in atmospheric air, ib. proposed for eudiometric researches, 264. See *Humboldt's eudiometer*. Cannot be preserved unless the air is absolutely excluded, 265; rapid combustion in atmospheric air, 266; caution against raising the temperature during experiments with, 267; theory of its fixity in oxigen gas, ib. is dissolved with facility in azote gas, 268. See *gas, phosphorated azotic.* Combination with hidrogen, ib. See *gas, phosphorated hidrogen.* Its direct combination with carbon not known, 269; its uses are still but limited, ib. appears to be a poison to animals, ib. great value in chemistry, 270; process for preparing, iii. 342; is frequently met with in vegetables, viii. 135.

Phosphorus, Baldwin's, iii. 185—221. See *nitrate* and *nitrite of lime.*

——— Bologna, iii. 32. See *sulphate of barites. Bologna stone.*

——— Homberg's, iii. 268—283. See *muriate of lime.*

——— sulphurated, i. 281. See *phosphorated sulphur* and *sulphur.*

——— of urine, the third epocha of animal chemistry, takes its rise from the discovery of, ix. 36; experiments and investigations into its nature and preparation, ib. x. 151.

Phosphuret, of antimony, methods of preparing, v. 311; properties of, 312.

——— of arsenic, methods of preparing, v. 93—111.

——— of barites, ii. 265.

——— of cobalt, methods of preparing, v. 196; properties of, ib.

——— of copper, methods of preparing, vi. 344—388; properties of, 345.

——— of gold, methods of preparing, vi. 501.

——— of iron, methods of preparing, vi. 183—227—288; is the cause of the bad qualities of cold short iron, 229. See also *phosphate of iron; syderite.*

——— of lead, method of preparing, vi. 97; properties of, 98.

——— of lime, method of preparing, ii. 238; properties of, 239; its decomposition by water, ib.

——— ——— hidrogenated, ii. 239.

——— of manganese, methods of preparing, v. 246.

——— of mercury, difficulty of its preparation, v. 415; experiments to form, ib. properties of, 417,

Phosphuret,

Phosphuret, metallic, i. 295; ii. 69; v. 60.
——— of nickel, methods of preparing, v. 223.
——— of platina, methods of preparing, vi. 573; its reduction affords pure malleable platina, 574.
——— of silver, methods of preparing, vi. 429.
——— of strontian, ii. 318. See *phosphuret of barites*,
——— of tin, method of preparing, vi. 25.
——— of zinc, methods of preparing, v. 526; properties of, 527.

Physics, particular, a former name of chemistry, P. D. 13.

Physiology, animal, applications of chemistry to, x. 510. See *animals*. The chemical phenomena of living and dead animal matter not the same, 514. Vital functions. See *central sensibility; respiration; circulation*. Natural functions, see *digestion; secretion; nutrition; ossification*. Functions which distinguish animation. See *irritability; exterior sensibility*. Function which communicates life, see *generation*. Variations in the chemical phenomena of life, according to the structure and nature of animals, 569.
——— vegetable, see *vegetation*.

Picard, v. 390.

Pigments, white obtained from zinc, v. 354.

Pinchbeck, vi. 353.

Pinelli, x. 94—375.

Pissasphaltum, see *liquid bitumen*.

Pitch, viii. 29.
—— Jew's, see *liquid bitumen*.
—— mineral, see *liquid bitumen*.
—— mountain, see *solid bitumen*.
—— resin, viii. 30. See *galipot*.

Pit-coal, see *coal*.

Plants, see *vegetables*.
——— animal, ix. 67.

Plaster, burned, iii. 52.
——— stone, see *sulphate of lime*.

Platina, history of, vi. 555; physical properties of, 558; natural history of, 561; assay of the ores of, 563; Jeanety's process for obtainining it malleable and in bars, 566; oxidability by air, 569. See the *oxides of platina*. Habitudes with combustible bodies, 572; has

no action on water or metallic oxides, 586 ; action on acids, 587. See the *salts of Platina.* Action upon salifiable bases and salts, 598 ; uses of, 601.

Plating on copper, vi. 473.

Plato, P. D. 6 ; i. 17—146.

Plenck, v. 408 ; x. 38—43.

Pliny, ii. 81—102—388 ; iv. 392 ; vi. 66 ; viii. 336.

Plumbago, P. D. 68. See *carburet of iron.*

Plumbite of lime, vi. 129.

Plumbum ustum, vi. 98.

Pneumatic apparatus, improved, i. 43.

——— chemisty, origin of, P. D. 17 ; i. 49 ; its application to the arts, P. D. 18 ; importance of, 19 ; consolidation of, i. 62.

Poerner, viii. 90—99—285 ; ix. 249.

Poisons, metallic, theory of their action, ix. 194.

Poli, v. 485.

Polycrest, see *sulphate of soda.*

Pomet, x. 417.

Pompholix, v. 524. See *sublimed oxide of zinc.*

Porphyry, ii. 448.

Pot-ash, history of, ii. 274 ; has been but lately obtained in its purity, 275 ; is very abundant in nature, 276 ; opinions respecting the state in which it exists in plants, ib. is seldom found in animal substances, ib. exists in volcanic productions and fossils, ib. methods of preparing and purifying, 277 ; physical properties of, 278 ; is unalterable by light 279 ; fusion and volatilization by heat, ib. absorbs water and carbonic acid from the atmosphere, 280 ; habitudes with combustible bodies, ib. great attraction for water, 288 ; its mixture with ice lowers the temperature considerably, 289. See *freezing mixtures.* Unites with several metallic oxides, 290 ; union and order of its attractions for acids, 291. See the *salts of pot-ash.* Comparison of its affinities with those of the other acidifiable bases, ib. union with silex, 292. See *glass ; liquor of flints ; silicated pot-ash.* Acts upon alumine in the dry and humid

mid way, 293 ; its inaction on the other earths renders it a useful re-agent in purifying them, 294 ; opinion of the author respecting its nature, ib. extensive utility of, 295 ; may be restored to the same form and the same activity, after having been employed in manufactories, 296 ; strong analogy with soda, 308 ; combinations in which it exists in vegetables, viii 138.

Pot-ash antimoniated, v. 349.

——— nitrated, see *nitrate of pot-ash.*

——— silicated, preparation of, ii. 292 ; decomposition by acids, ib. See *liquor of flints.*

——— vitriol of. See *sulphate of pot-ash.*

Pott, ii. 198—297 ; iii. 322—369 ; v. 130—229—274—287—529—546 ; vi. 95 ; vii. 330 ; viii. 232 ; ix. 37—442 ; x. 156—165—193—197.

Poudre des Chartreux, v. 335. See *kermes mineral.*

Pouget, v. 269.

Poulletier de la Salle, v. 466 ; vii. 334. ix. 38—97—389 ; x. 26—75.

Powder, Algaroth's, v. 357—487. See *white oxide of antimony.*

——— of Chevalleraye, v. 358.

——— fulminating, composition of, iii. 170 ; theory of its detonation, 171.

——— of fusion, composition of, iii. 172.

——— gold or silver, ii. 439. See *mica.*

Prase, ii. 399. See *quartz.*

Precipitant, i. 107.

Precipitate, i. 107 ; uncertainty and inconvenience of the term, 109.

——— *per se.* See *red oxide of mercury.*

——— purple of Cassius, vi. 542.

——— red. See *red oxide of mercury.*

——— rose-coloured, x. 180.

——— white, of mercury, v. 483.

Precipitation, i. 107—129.

Predisposing cause, i. 115.

Prehnite, description and varieties of, ii. 433 ; analyses of, 468.

Pressure of the atmosphere, universal influence of, i. 211.

Prevost

Prevost, i. 22.

Preussler, v. 184.

Priestley, i. 43—48—194—234 ; ii. 102—124—168—324 328 ; iii. 148 ; iv. 33—396 ; v. 412 ; vi. 229 ; vii. 51 ; viii. 169 ; x. 520.

Primitive colours of light, i. 163. See *light.*

Prince's metal, vi. 354.

Principium sorbile, i. 195.

Principles of bodies, opinions of the early chemists respecting, i. 70 ; five admitted in the time of Paracelsus, ib. the four elements of Aristotle considered in this light, 72 ; division into primitive and secondary ; proximate and remote ; principiant and principiate, 73 ; errors of this hypothesis, ib. their division into first, second, and third orders equally delusive, 74 ; cannot be known as the first constituent particles of bodies, ib. the present state of the science requires that the ancient ideas should be renounced, and the term only used comparatively, 75. See *analysis.*

——— alkalifiant, ii. 258.

——— astringent, of vegetables, see *Gallic acid ; tannin ; colouring matter of vegetables.*

——— mild, of vegetable fixed oils, vii. 191—459 ; is converted into oxalic acid by nitric acid, 460.

Pringle, i. 45 ; ix. 132—445.

Products of analysis are not always principles, i. 78.

Propolis, x. 482.

Proust, P. D. 141 ; ii. 61 ; iii. 323 ; vi. 70—117—121—268—341—370—379—382—387 ; vii. 209 ; viii. 4—18—106—123 ; ix. 108—128 ; x. 156.

Prussiates, saline combinations with the Prussic acid ; see *acid, Prussic* and each *Prussiate.*

——— alkaline, ix. 118.

——— of ammonia, ix. 65.

——— of iron, artificial, ix. 116.

——— ——— blue, vi. 270.

——— ——— native, vi. 188.

——— ——— oxigenated, ix. 121.

——— ——— white, vi. 270.

——— of lime, ix. 119.

——— of mercury, ix. 120.

Prussiates, metallic, ix. 122.
——— ——— super-oxigenated, ix. 128.
——— triple, ix. 128.

Pudding-stones, ii. 448.

Pulp, cerebral. See *brain of animals.*

Pulverisation, i. 128.

Purification, i. 128.

Purple, mineral, vi. 542.

Putrefaction, animal, consists in a spontaneous decomposition, ix. 131—154; enquiries relative to, 132; rapidity of its action, 133; produced by the re-action of the constituent elements, 134; preliminary conditions of, 136; general phenomena of, 138; distinct periods of, 139; influence of extraneous media, 140; products of, 142; last result of, 144; intimate nature of, 145; effects on living animals, 148; preventions against its influence, 150; against its progress, 151; utility of the products of, 155.
——— vegetable, see *fermentation, putrid, of vegetables.*

Putty of tin, vi. 21—23—63. See *grey oxide of tin.*

Puymaurin, vi. 54.

Pyrites, argentiferous, vi 171. See *ores of iron.*
——— arsenical, v. 87. See *ores of arsenic.*
——— auriferous, vi. 170. See *ores of iron.*
——— cupreous, vi. 321. See *ores of copper.*
——— martial, vi. 167. See *ores of iron.*

Pyrolignites, salts formed by the pyroligneous acid, viii. 119. See *acid, pyroligneous.*

Pyrometer, i. 171.

Pyrometry, i. 171.

Pyromucites, salts formed by the pyromucous acid, vii. 196. See *acid pyromucous.*
——— of lime, vii. 196.

Pyrophorus, i. 280; ii. 203; composition of, iii. 82; properties of, 83; cannot be formed without fixed alkali, ib. first preparation of, x. 94.

Pyrotartrites, salts formed with the pyro-tartarous acid. vii. 349. See *acid pyro-tartarous.*

Pyroxene, description and varieties of, ii. 424; analyses of, 466.

Quartation, vi. 515.

Quartz, description and varieties of, ii. 399; analyses of, 459.

——— cubic, iii. 448. See *magnesio-calcareous borate.*

Quercetan, v. 489.

Quercitron, viii. 100. See *colouring matter of vegetables.*

Quesnay, ix. 188—201—234.

Quicksilver, see *mercury.*

Quiescent attractions, i. 112.

Quintessences, compounds of oily and resinous juices, with alcohol, viii. 205.

Quist, v. 130; vi. 9.

Radical or base of an acid, is considered as the source of the peculiar properties of the compound, ii. 37; may be simple or compound, ib. some are capable of being acidified in two states, 38.

Rag-gold, vi. 548.

Ramsay, x. 23,

Rast, x. 9—13.

Ray, viii. 414.

Raymond, ii. 240; ix. 280.

Raymond Lulli, i. 24.

Re-agents, analysis by, i. 80.

——— for examining mineral waters, iv. 417.

Realgar, v. 87. See *red sulphuret of arsenic.*

Reaumur, v. 301; vi. 221; vii. 467; ix. 41; x. 2—4—482—532.

Reciprocal decomposition of salts with earthy and alkaline bases, table of, iv. 182.

Rectification, i. 132.

Redi, x. 450.

Red-lead of Siberia, see *chromate of lead.*

Red-silver, vi. 411.

Reduction, i. 135.

Refining of metals, v. 50. See *metallurgy ; ores of metals.*
——— of salt-petre, different processes for, iii. 158.

Refraction of light, i. 162.

Refrigeration, a method of crystallizing salts, iv. 99.

Regis, iv. 394.

Regulus, an improper name for metals in the metallic state v. 84.
——— of antimony, great confidence placed in it by the alchemists, v. 314.
——— ——— snow of, v. 305. See *argentine flowers.*
——— martial, vi. 237.

Reil, v. 289.

Reptiles, one of the classes of animals, ix. 14.

Resins, situation of, in vegetables, viii. 18 ; extraction of, 21 ; physical properties of, 23 ; chemical properties of, 24 ; species of, 26 ; uses of 32.
——— elastic, see *caoutchouc.*
——— lac, see *lac.*

Respiration, is not vital in all classes of animals, ix. 20 ; organs of this function, ib. supports the circulation of the blood, 21 ; chemical phenomena of, x. 520 ; experiments to resolve the problem of, ib. effects produced on the air by, 521 ; on the blood, 522 ; one of the principal utilities of, is the production of animal heat, 524 ; variations in the phenomena of, in different animals, 569.

Respour, v. 547.

Retzius, vii. 356.

Revivification, i. 162.

Rey, i. 37 ; vi. 5—96.

Rhades, ix. 241.

Rhazez, i. 21.

Richter, v. 181.

Rinman, v. 210—231—234 ; vi. 196—224.

Rivinus, vii. 11.

Roasting of ores, v. 48. See *metallurgy* and *ores of metals.*

Robinson, ix. 188—275; x. 141—146.

Rochefoucault, iv. 33.

Rochon, vi. 584.

Rock-oil, see *bitumen, liquid.*

Roering, x. 376.

Rollo, vii, 226; viii. 157; x. 249.

Romé de L'Isle, P.D. 102; ii. 369—390—425—441; iv. 69; v. 190—269; vi. 164—172—322.

Romieu, viii. 204.

Roth, x. 94.

Rouelle, (the two) i. 44—258; iii. 33—37—369; iv. 3—103—397; v. 318—441—494; vi. 4—49—116—248—292; vii. 330—333—342—406—417—420—423—433—436; viii. 28—108—162—190—337; ix. 37—39—67—174—223—294—389—392—483 499—502—523; x, 156—164—187—208—213—216—229—256—261—401.

Roux, P. D. 14; x, 48—69—237.

Rozier, viii. 161—227—251.

Ruby, description and varieties of, ii. 406; analyses of, 461.
——— of antimony, v. 356.
——— spinelle, v. 147. See *ores of chrome.*
——— of sulphur, vii. 452.

Rudbeck, ix. 230.

Rust of iron, its nature, vi. 212—291—293. See *carbonate of iron.* Homberg's ointment for preventing, 310.

Ruysch, ix. 173—265.

Rye, ix. 274—278.

Sabatier, ix. 448; x. 121—306.

Saffron, bastard, viii. 81—92. See *colouring matter of vegetables.*
——— of Mars, aperitive, vi. 212.
——— ——— aperitive antimoniated, of Stahl, vi. 239.
——— ——— astringent, vi. 215.
——— of metals, v. 352.
——— of steel, Stahl's aperitive, vi. 278.

Saffron of steel, Zwelfer's, vi. 302.

Sagapenum, viii. 42.

Sage, v. 395—405; vi. 32—114; ix. 207.

Sagenite, v. 156. See *oxide of titanium.*

Sago, a species of fecula, vii. 398.

Saint Martin, viii. 401.

Sal alembroth, v. 479—482
— ammoniac, see *ammonia; muriate of ammonia.*
——— fixed, see *muriate of lime.*
— de duobus, see *sulphate of pot-ash.*

Salep, a species of fecula, vii. 397.

Salifiable bases, the third class of chemical bodies, P. D. 51—86. See *bases, salifiable.*

Saliva, secretion of, ix. 442; physical properties of, ib. action of caloric, 443; of air, 444; oxidates some metals, 445; action with water, acids, alkalies and earths, 446; with metallic solutions, 447; composition of ib.

Salts, the fourth class of chemical bodies, P. D. 51—101; number of, 107; modern acceptation of the term, iii. 1; errors of the ancient appellations, 2; the properties of the compound becomes changed though the nature of the component parts remains unaffected, 3; the history of them cultivated, 4; native states of, 5; commonly prepared artificially, 6; number already known, 7; the advantages of the methodical nomenclature particularly obvious in treating of, ib. its application to this branch of the science, 8; classification of the genera, 11; the order of their mutual attraction is adopted in the present arrangement, 12; development of the author's method in treating of them, 13; recapitulation of the general properties of, iv. 88; *savour* of, 90; *crystallization* of, 94; means employed to crystallize, 99; water indispensable to it, 104; *fusibility* of, 107; aqueous fusion, 108; igneous fusion, 109; decrepitation, 110; simple volatilization, ib. volatilization accompanied with alteration, 111; decomposition, four kinds of, 112; *action of air*, 114; deliquescence, ib.; efflorescence, 115; *solubility in water*, 117; general arrangement of, according to their affinities, 121; according to their bases, 168; mutual decomposition of, 173; phenomena of the reciprocal

ciprocal action of, 174; general principles of, 176; formulæ of the double decompositions of, 178; number of them, 180; table of them, 182; recapitulation of the composition of, 340; those found dissolved in nature, see *waters mineral.*

Salts, acidulous, have an excess of acid, iii. 10.

—— admirable perlate, see *phosphate of soda.*

—— with base of alumine, general characteristics of, iv. 172.

—— with base of ammonia, general characteristics of, iv. 171.

—— with base of barites, general characteristics, of, iv. 169.

—— with base of glucine, general characteristics of, iv. 172.

—— with base of lime, general characteristics of, iv. 170.

—— with base of magnesia, general characteristics of, iv. 171.

—— with base of pot-ash, general characteristics of, iv. 169.

—— with base of soda, general characteristics of, iv. 169.

—— with base of strontian, general characteristics of, iv. 170.

—— with base of zircone, general characteristics of, iv. 172.

—— of benzoin, see *benzoic acid.*

—— bitter cathartic, see *sulphate of magnesia.*

—— calcareous phosporic, see *phosphate of lime.*

—— of Canal, see *sulphate of magnesia.*

—— of colcothar, see *sulphate of iron*

—— common, see *muriate of soda,*

—— cretaceous ammoniacal, see *carbonate of ammonia.*

—— digestive, see *muriate of pot-ash.*

—— of Egra, see *sulphate of magnesia.*

—— Epsom, see *sulphate of magnesia*, improperly applied to *Schlot*, which see, iii. 252.

—— essential of vegetables, vii. 62.

—— factitious, all supposed to exist in nature, P. D. 118.

—— febrifuge of Sylvius, See *muriate of pot-ash.*

—— fixed ammoniacal, see *muriate of lime.*

—— —— of tartar, vii. 326.

—— —— of vegetables, vii. 61.

—— —— of vitriol, see *sulphate of iron.*

—— fossil, not more than an eighth part of the number produced by art, iv. 363; probability of many remaining still undiscovered, 364; erroneously classed with stones, 365; Daubenton's classification of, 366; modern classification of, 368; divided into three orders, 369; the first order subdivided into four genera, 370; the second order subdivided into three genera, 373; the third order contains but one species, 375; systematic distribution of, by their bases, 376; simplified by

by referring them to the established chemical nomenclature, 380.
Salts fusible, see *phosphate of ammonia.*
—— —— of urine, see *phosphate of soda* and *ammonia.*
—— gem, see *muriate of soda.*
—— Glauber's, see *sulphate of soda.*
—— —— secret ammoniacal, see *sulphate of ammonia.*
—— marine, see *muriates. Muriate of soda.*
—— —— argillaceous, see *muriate of alumine.*
—— —— with base of absorbent earth, see *muriate of lime.*
—— —— with an earthy base, see *muriate of lime.*
—— —— with base of ponderous earth, see *muriate of barites.*
—— —— calcareous, see *muriate of lime.*
—— —— of magnesia, see *muriate of magnesia.*
—— —— ponderous, see *muriate of barites.*
—— —— regenerated, see *muriate of pot-ash.*
—— metallic, are combinations of the metallic oxides with acids, v. 67; can only exist when there is no tendency in the component parts to separate, 68; have always an excess of acid, 69; method of examining, ib. See the *salts* of each *metal.*
—— microcosmic, see *phosphate of soda* and *ammonia*, v. 80.
—— middle or neutral, v. 80.
—— mineral, see *muriate of soda.*
—— native, see *fossil salts.*
—— —— of urine, see *fusible salts.*
—— neutral arsenical, v. 84—114. See *acidulous arseniate of pot-ash.*
—— of nitre, see *nitrate of pot-ash.*
—— nitrous ammoniacal, see *nitrate of ammonia.*
—— perlate, see *phosphate of soda.*
—— polycrest of Glazer, see *sulphate of pot-ash.*
—— of Saturn, see *acetite of lead.*
—— sedative, see *boracic acid.*
—— of Sedlitz, see *sulphate of magnesia.*
—— Seignette's, see *tartrite of soda.*
—— of soda, see *carbonate of soda.*
—— of sorrel, see *oxalic acidule.*
—— sulphureous, of Stahl, see *sulphite of pot-ash.*
—— triple, or with a double base, iii. 10.
—— —— siliceous, iii. 415.
—— vegetable, see *tartrite of pot-ash* and *salts*, fo med by the *vegetable acids.*

Salts of vinegar, viii. 298.
—— of vitriol, see *sulphate of iron.*
—— volatile, of Amber, see *succinic acid.*
—— —— English, see *carbonate of ammonia.*
—— —— of hartshorn, x. 401.
—— —— narcotic, of vitriol, see *boracic acid.*

Salt pans or works, iii. 246.

Saltpetre, see *nitrate of pot-ash.*
—— magnesian, see *nitrate of magnesia.*

Sanctorius, ix. 275.

Sandarac, viii. 31.

Sandarach, v. 84. See *red sulphuret of arsenic.*

Sanders, red, viii. 104.

Sap, vegetable, formation of, vii. 34; situation of, 171; extraction of, 172; physical properties of, 173; action of caloric, 174; of air, 175; of water, ib. of acids, ib. of alkalis, 176; of salts, ib. of metals and metallic solutions, ib. composition of, ib, analysis of several kinds of, 177; species and varieties of, 178; uses of, 179. See *juice, expressed, of plants.* Motion of, viii. 388.

Sapa, see *extract of the bile.*

Sapidity of salts, iv. 90.

Saponule of turpentine, viii. 28.

Sapphire, see *telesia; cyanite.*
—— Brazilian, see *topaz.*
—— water, see *quartz.*

Sarcocolla, viii. 42.

Saturation, i. 114.

Saunders, v. 292.

Saussure, v. 156; viii. 405.

Savaresi, vi. 324.

Savary, vi. 357; vii. 291.

Savonule, vii. 503.

Saw-wort, viii. 99.

Scales of copper, vi. 340. See *brown oxide of copper.*
—— of fishes, natural history of, x. 464; are capable of being converted into gelatin by long ebulition, ib. uses of, 465.

Scales of iron, vi. 213. See *black oxide of iron.*

Scammony, viii. 38.

Schaper, ix. 426.

Scheele, P. D. 99—133—139—141—145—180; i. 47—182—186—227—238—243—259; ii. 155—168—174—191—194—261—325; iii. 28—231—301—323—336—369—412—417—421—431; iv. 11; v. 108—114—117—125—130—135—142—230—251—253—257—262—317—357—497; vi. 125—147—166—261—291—294—303—389—526; vii. 53—144—227—245—268—271—275—284—300—308—444—459—462; viii. 58—106—136—223—285; ix. 39—54—114—382—483—494—499—502—508; x. 158—191—195—196—216—244 291—310—315.

Scheffer, v. 192; vi. 523—556—579; viii. 90—99; ix. 37.

Schenkius, x. 375.

Scherer, ix. 448; x. 198.

Schindler, vi. 517.

Schistus, see *argil.*

Schlosser, iii. 322—363; x. 156—165—190—216.

Schlot, iii. 251. See *muriate of soda.*

Schlutter, v. 506; vi. 517.

Schmeisser, iv. 19.

Schockwitz, x. 156.

Schorl, black, ii. 424. See *pyroxene.*
—— —— of Oisan, ii. 429. See *oisanite.*
—— blue, iii. 439. See *cyanite.*
—— —— of Dauphiny, ii. 429. See *oisanite.*
—— cruciform, ii. 425. See *staurotide.*
—— green, ii. 420. See *axinite.*
—— lamellated, ii. 422. See *amphibole.*
—— opaque, ii. 422. See *amphibole.*
—— red, v. 154. See *oxide of titanium.*
—— violet, ii. 420. See *axinite.*
—— volcanic, ii. 424. See *pyroxene.*
—— white hexagonal, ii. 436. See *sommite.*
—— —— prismatic, ii. 441. See *leucolite.*

Schors, x. 89.

Schreiber, vi. 10.

Schroeder, v. 84; x. 25—43.

Schultz, vi. 3—64.

Schuyl, x. 13—14.

Schwab, v. 506.

Schwediauer, v. 504; x. 418.

Schwencke, ix. 173—188—201.

Scink, natural history of, x. 446; imaginary virtues attributed to it, ib.

Scopoli, ii. 416—464; ix. 114; x. 10.

Scoriae of iron, vi. 214.
—— —— succinated, vi. 239.

Sebates, salts formed by the sebacic acid, see *acid, sebacic*, and each *sebate*.
—— alkaline and earthy, have some resemblance with the acetites, ix. 262; properties of, 263.
—— of ammonia, ix. 65.
—— of gold, ix. 264.
—— of lime, ix. 263.
—— metallic, properties of, ix. 263.
—— of platina, ix. 264.
—— of silver, ix. 264.

Secretion, animal, is performed by the glands, ix. 24; extent and variety of the function, in different animals, ib. chemical phenomena of, x. 538; hypotheses respecting, ib. consists in the modifications of the blood in the various secretory organs, 539; chemistry is not sufficiently advanced to explain every species of, 541; variations in the phenomena of, in different animals, 572.
—— of vegetables, viii. 390.

Sedillot, viii. 289.

Seeds of vegetables, are generally composed of three substances, vii. 18; organization of, 30; viii. 414.

Segner, ix. 248.

Seguin, P. D. 164; i. 266; iii. 311; v. 532; viii. 121; ix. 41—108—272—353; x. 205—520—543—572.

Seignette, vii. 334.

Seip, iv. 395.

Selenite, see *sulphate of lime*.
—— of urine, x. 164.

enac, i. 5; ix. 201—234.

ennebier, i. 234; vii. 53; viii. 368—401—403—408—414.

ensibility, central, of animals, has such an influence on all the aniflal functions that they cease when it is injured, ix. 19; chemical phenomena of, x. 558.

——— external, of animals, mechanism of, ix. 29; chemical phenomena of, x. 558; variations in the phenomena of, in different animals, 573.

Septon, a name proposed for azote, i. 225; ix. 150. See *azote*; and *putrefaction*.

Serpentines, ii. 448. See *mixed stones*.

Serum of the blood, physical properties of, ix. 188; action of caloric, 189; chemical properties of, ib. is separable into albumen and gelatin, 190; distillation of, 191; action of air, 192; of water, 193; of metallic oxides, 194; of acids, 195; of earthy and alkaline bases, 196; of salts, 197; of vegetable matters, 198; component parts of, 199.

——— of milk, see *whey*.

Severinus, x. 375.

Shaw, i. 36

Sickingen, vi. 557—595.

Siebold, ix. 43—442.

Signs, chemical, i. 143—151.

Silberling, x. 22—146

Silex, history of, ii. 189; is one of the most abundant of the earths, and considered as primitive or elementary, 190; is never found pure, ib. methods of obtaining it pure, 191; physical properties of, ib. is unalterable by light or caloric, 192; has no affinity with oxigen or azote, ib. has no action with combustible bodies, ib. acts mechanically on metals, ib. habitudes with water, 193; forms coloured frits, or enamels by vitrification with metallic oxides, 194; action with acids, ib. natural history of, 195; variety and importance of its uses in the arts, 196. See also *glass*. Description and varieties of, 400; analyses of, 459; is found in the ashes of most plants, viii. 137.

Silk, natural history of, x. 494; analogy with hair and horn, 495; chemical properties of, ib.

Silver,

Silver, history of, vi. 400; researches of the alchemists, 402; great number of chemists who have examined its nature, 404; physical properties of, ib. natural history of, 408; assays and metallurgic operations, 416. See *cupellation*; oxidability of, 425. See the *oxides of silver*. Habitudes with combustible bodies, 429; alloys of, 432; inaction with water, 440; and with metallic oxides, ib. action with acids, 441; action with salifiable bases, 471; is unalterable by salts, ib; uses of 472. See *silvering; plated silver*.

——— antimoniated, vi. 410. See *ores of silver*.

——— ardent, vi. 449.

——— in calx, vi. 459.

——— cat's, ii. 439. See *mica*.

——— corneous, or horn, vi. 414. See *muriate of silver*.

——— fulminating, vi. 452. See *ammoniacal oxide of silver*.

——— native, vi. 409. See *ores of silver*.

——— plated, vi. 473.

——— red, vi. 411. See *ores of silver*.

Silvering, vi. 435—475.

Similor, vi. 353.

Simon, v. 334.

Simple bodies, or such as have not yet been decomposed, are the constituent elements of all other bodies, P. D. 50; eleven genera of, 64. See *light; caloric; oxigen; air; azote; hidrogen; carbon; phosphorus; sulphur; diamond*, and *metals*. By their union form all natural compounds, i. 77. See *compounds, binary; ternary*, &c. General considerations respecting, 154; resist every species of analysis, 155; number and classification of, 156; all bear relation to combustion, 157. See *combustion*. Mode of action of each, during combustion, 158; totality and comparison with each other, ib.

Sinople, a variety of quartz, ii. 399.

Skin of animals, ix. 347. See also *epidermis* and *texture, reticular*. Anatomical characters of, 348; properties of, 351; action of water, 352; is composed of gelatin in a high state of oxigenation, 353; action of tanin, 354; chemical nature of, 356.

Slare, viii. 1. x. 88.

Sleep,

Sleep, winter, of vegetables, viii. 410.

Slevoght, ii. 225.

Smalts, v. 203. See *oxide of cobalt*.

Smaragdite, description and varieties of, ii. 427 ; analysis of, 467.

Smelting of ores, is the principal and most important of metallurgic operations, v. 49. See *metallurgy*.

Smith, i, 42.

Snow of regulus of antimony, v. 305.

Soap, preparation of, vii. 454 ; properties of, 455 ; decomposition of, 456.
—— animal, preparation of, ix. 96. x. 405.
—— glass-makers', v. 229. See *manganese*.
—— metallic, vii. 457.
—— Starkey's, viii. 28.

Socrates, P. D. 6—18.

Soda, history of, ii. 296; is not found in commerce in a state of purity, 297 ; natural history of, 298 ; processes for extracting, 299 purification of, 300 ; iii. 44—256 : physical properties of, 301 ; is unalterable by light, 302 ; fusion and vaporisation by caloric, ib. has no action upon oxigen or azote, ib. favours the production of ammonia when triturated with substances containing azote and hidrogen, ib. absorbs water and carbonic acid from the air, ib. habitudes with combustible bodies, 303 ; has a strong attraction for water, 305 ; method of obtaining it very caustic, ib. its action on metallic oxides is various according to their nature, 306 ; combination and order of its attractions for the acids, ib. combines very easily with silex by fusion, 307. See also *glass*. Comparison of its action on silex and alumine with that of pot-ash, ib. has no action with alkaline earths or barites and pot-ash, 308 ; strong analogy with pot-ash, ib. its intimate nature not well known, 309 ; numerous uses of, 310 ; combinations in which it is found in vegetables, viii. 138.
—— of commerce, is an impure alkali, combined with several foreign substances, ii. 297.
—— nitrated, iii. 197. See *nitrate of soda*.
—— silicated, iii. 480.

Soemmering, ix. 403.

Soil,

Soil, its influence on vegetation, viii. 370; improvement of, 373.

Solder, plumbers', vi. 108.

Solubility of salts, importance of the phenomena of, iv. 117; each possesses a determinate degree, 119; comparison of the principal degrees of, 120; utility of further experiments, 121.

Solution, false ideas respecting, i. 100; is the effect of a mutual tendency of the solid and liquid body to unite, ib. is the same as dissolution, 103; difference in the phenomena produced by the solution of a salt in water, and of a metal in an acid, iv. 118.

Solvent of Rotrou, v. 348.

Sommite, description and varieties of, ii. 436; analysis of, 469.

Soot, viii. 104; its oily nature may throw some light on the history of vegetable colouring matters, 105.

Sorting of ores, the first metallurgic operation, v. 47. See *metallurgy*.

Sory, vi. 181. See *sulphate of iron.*

Sound, velocity of, i. 161.

Soup, portable, chemical examination of, ix. 340.

Spallanzani, ix. 41; x. 2—4—532.

Spar, adamantine, see *corindon.*
—— aërated ponderous, see *carbonate of barites.*
—— calcareous, see *carbonate of lime.*
—— cubic, see *fluate of lime.*
—— ferruginous, vi. 186.
—— fluor, see *fluate of lime.*
—— martial, vi. 186.
—— phosphoric, see *fluate of lime.*
—— ponderous, see *sulphate of barites.*
—— scintillating, see *feldtspar.*
—— of selenite, see *sulphate of lime.*
—— tin, vi. 11.

Sparman, vii. 211.

Spectrum, solar, the coloured rays of light projected on a white surface by the prism, i. 163. See *light.*

Speltrum, see *zinc.*

Sperm, secretion of, x. 384; physical properties of, 386; chemical examination of, 387; action of air, 388; crystallization of, ib. the crystals are pure phosphate of lime, 389; analysis of, by fire, 390; action with water, 391; of acids, 392; of salts, 393; specific characters of, ib. constituent materials of, 394; animal matter peculiar to, ib.

Spermaceti, natural history of, x. 420; physical properties of, 421; distillation of, 422; action of air, 423; union with combustible substances, ib. action of acids, ib. of alkalis, 424; combination with oils, ib. recapitulation, 425; its medicinal virtues exaggerated, ib. analogy with the substance called *adipocire* which is proposed to be adapted as the generical name of all similar animal products, 426.

Spielman, vii. 255—328—349; ix. 114.

Spirit, alkaline, ii. 341. See *ammonia.*
——— ardent, see *alcohol.*
——— malt, viii. 238. See *fermentation, vinous.*
——— of Mindererus, viii. 267. See *acetite of ammonia.*
——— of nitre, see *nitric acid.*
——— ——— dulcified, see *nitrous ether.*
——— odorous, viii. 202. See *alcohol.*
——— of salt, see *muriatic acid.*
——— of sulphur by the bell, see *sulphureous acid.*
——— of urine, x. 170.
——— of vitriol, see *sulphuric acid.*
——— volatile, of hartshorn, x. 400.
——— ——— of sal-ammoniac, ii. 341. See *ammonia.*
——— of wine, see *alcohol.*

Spiritus lethalis, see *carbonic acid.*
——— magnanimitatis, x. 491.
——— rector, see *aroma; alcohol;* and *volatile oils.*
——— sylvestris, see *carbonic acid.*

Sponge, is the last degree of animal life, x. 508; physical properties of, ib. products of the distillation of, 509; action of re-agents, ib. is unalterable by air and water, ib. uses of, ib.

Spontaneous analysis, i. 79.

Springfield, iv. 396.

Springs of water, theory of their formation, ii. 204.

Stahl, P. D. 12—57—74; i. 31—56—62—71—233; ii. 61—145—234—245; iii. 95—108—132; v. 352; vi. 239

239—276—278—287—378—517 ; viii. 151—209 ; ix. 37 ; x. 156—186—273.

Stalactites, ii. 198 ; iv. 25.

Stalks or stems of vegetables, functions of, vii. 7 ; varieties of, ib. organization of, 28.

Stamping of ores, v. 47. See *metallurgy*.

Stannate of pot-ash, probability of its existence, vi. 41.

Starch, a species of fecula, vii. 378—397.

Starkey, viii. 28.

Staurotide, description and varieties of, ii. 425 ; analyses of, 466.

Steam, properties of, ii. 11 ; is not permanently elastic, 15.

Steatites, ii. 443. See *talc ; magnesian stones*.

Steel, theory of its formation, vi. 221 ; method of fabricating, 222 ; properties which distinguish it from iron, ib. always contains a small proportion of phosphorus, 224 ; general results of the various analyses of, 225 ; is never in a constant proportion of composition, ib. three principal varieties of, 226. See *natural steel ; steel of cementation* and *cast steel*. See also *iron*.

—— ammoniacal flowers of, iv. 303.

—— balls, vii. 343.

—— cast, vi. 224—227.

—— of cementation, or factitious, vi. 222—227.

—— natural, vi. 207—221—226.

—— oil of, vi. 304.

—— ore, see *native carbonate of iron*.

Steeping of hemp and other plants, effects produced by, viii. 299 ; application of the process in various manufactures, 300. See *putrid fermentation of vegetables*.

Stems of plants, see *stalks*.

Stenon, ix. 452.

Stephens, x. 351.

Stilbite, description and varieties of, ii. 432 ; analysis of, 461.

Stones, are those fossils from which the earthy and alkaline matters are obtained, ii. 355 ; are sometimes combined with metallic oxides, ib. the chemical uses of them render it proper to introduce them into the work, 356 ; distinctive characters of, 357 ; physical properties of, viz.

viz. specific gravity, 359; hardness, 360; transparency, 362; refraction, 363; electricity, 364; magnetism, ib. colour, 365; taste and smell, 367; geometrical properties of, viz. external form, 368; internal form, 372; form of the primitive integrant particles, 379; fracture, 381; chemical properties, viz. action of heat alone, 384; action of heat with fluxes, 385; action of the acids, 386; classifications of, by their physical properties, 388; the real basis of lithology is founded on the nature and proportion of the constituent principles of, 393; the analysis of, not yet brought to perfection, 395; present state of the knowledge of, 396; arranged in forty five classes, 398. See *each species under its proper name.* Mixed or aggregate, divided into three orders, 447; general processes for analysing, 449; analytical table of, 459.

Stones, aggregate, three orders of, ii. 447.
——— Armenian, ii. 430; vi. 327. See also *lázulite.*
——— atramentary, vi. 182.
——— Bologna, see *sulphate of barites.*
——— brass, v. 177.
——— cauterising, ii. 279.
——— crab's x. 501.
——— cross, see *staurotide.*
——— eagle, vi. 177.
——— grinding, see *silex.*
——— grit, see *mixed stones.*
——— honey, see *mellite.*
——— horn, ii. 446.
——— Labrador, see *feldtspar.*
——— lard, see *talc.*
——— magnesian, ii. 226.
——— mixed, divided into three classes, ii. 447.
——— Perigord, v. 234. See *ores of manganese.*
——— pot, see *talc.*
——— pudding, see *mixed stones.*
——— tin, vi. 12. See *ores of tin.*
——— touch, vi. 514.

Storax, viii. 61.

Stratification, i. 129.

Strontian, history of, ii. 311; natural history of, 313; methods of obtaining, ib. 314; iii. 182; physical properties of, ii. 315; has the property of fixing and condensing light, 316; phenomena of its action with caloric, ib. has no attraction for oxigen or azote,

azote, ib. absorbs water and carbonic acid from the air, 317; habitudes with combustible bodies, 318; strong analogy with barites, ib. action with water, ib. combinations with metallic oxides, 320; union with acids, ib. attractions for the earths, 321; comparison of its properties with those of barites, 322; its intimate nature unknown, ib. has not hitherto been employed in the arts, ib.

Strontianite, ii. 313; iv. 19. See *carbonate of strontian.*

Strontite, iv. 19. See *carbonate of strontian.*

Struve, ii. 440.

Suber, distinctive characters of, P. D. 164; is one of the immediate materials of all plants, 165; viii. 129; is analogious with cork, viii. 129; physical properties of, ib. yields a peculiar acid by the action of nitric acid, ib. See *acid, suberic.* Merits future researches, 132; suspected to contain azote, 133.

Suberates, saline combinations with the suberic acid, viii. 132. See *acid, suberic.*

Sublimate, corrosive, of mercury, v. 442. See *super-oxigenated muriate of mercury.*

Sublimation, i. 129.

Succinates, saline combinations with the succinic acid, viii. 340. See *acid, succinic.*

Sugar, or saccharine mucous matter, seat of, vii. 210; great abundance of, in vegetables, 211; extraction of, 214; purification of, 216; physical properties of, 219; action of caloric, 221; of air, 222; of water, ib. of acids, 223; of alkalis, 224; composition of, 225—species or varieties of, 226; uses of, 232.

——— of milk, method of obtaining, ix. 498; former investigations respecting, 499; preparation of, in Switzerland, ib. analytical examination of its varieties, 500; chemical properties of, 501; essentially different from sugar properly so called, 502; intimate nature of, 503.

——— of Saturn, see *acetite of lead.*

Sulphates, saline combinations with the sulphuric acid, see *acid, sulphuric* and each *sulphate.*

——— alkaline and earthy, history of, iii. 16; native states of, 17; methods of preparing them by chemical means, ib. physical properties of, 18; are unalterable by light,

light, ib. action of caloric, ib. have no affinity with oxigen or azote, 19; are sometimes deliquescent, and sometimes efflorescent in air, ib. are capable of being acted on by simple combustible bodies assisted by heat, ib. general action with water, 22; their action with metallic and non-metallic oxides is the result of a complicated decomposition, ib. are not decomposed by the greatest number of the acids, 23 ; action with salifiable bases, 24; re-action on each other, 25; uses of, ib. enumeration of the species, according to their attractions for the acid, 26 ; generic characters of, iv. 123 ; general action with metals, v. 80. See also each *metal.*

Sulphate of alumine, acid, history of, iii. 71. its specific character is that it contains only the acid and the base, ib. physical properties of, 73; does not form pyrophorus with carbon, ib. is convertible into alum, by the addition of pot-ash or ammonia, ib. difficulty of its conversion into the saturated state, 74 ; decomposition of, ib. uses of, ib. specific characters of, iv. 126 ; reciprocal decomposition by other salts, 243 ; component parts of, 344.

——— ——— neutral or saturated, history of, iii. 71 ; contains only sulphuric acid and alumine, ib. physical properties of, 72 ; preparation of, ib. action of caloric, ib. is very slightly altered by air, 73 ; is moderately soluble in water, ib. is not easily decomposed by combustible bodies, ib. does not form pyrophorus with carbon, ib. action of earthy and alkaline bases, 74 ; analysis of, ib. uses of, ib. specific characters of, iv. 126 ; reciprocal decomposition by other salts, 234; component parts of, 344.

——— ——— and pot-ash, or of alumine and ammonia, acid, iii. 75. See *alum.*

——— ——— triple saturated, history of, iii. 89 ; physical properties of, 90 ; native states of, ib. preparation of, ib. is not affected by caloric, but at an extreme temperature, ib. is unalterable by air, 91 ; and insoluble in water, ib. is the least decomposable of the varieties of this sulphate, ib. is convertible into alum by various acids, particularly the sulphuric, ib. is decomposed by alkaline and earthy bases, 92 ; is not of any use, ib. specific characters of, iv. 128 ; component parts of, 344.

——— of ammonia, is formed by the action of sulphuric acid on ammoniacal gas, ii. 335 ; history of, iii. 54 ; physical

sical properties of, 55 ; preparation of, ib. fusion and sublimation by caloric, 56 ; properties of the sublimed or acid variety of this salt, ib. is slightly deliquescent in air, ib. great solubility in water, 57 ; decompositions of, ib. forms a triple salt with magnesia, 58. See *ammoniaco-magnesian sulphate*. Analysis of, ib. its uses are limited, 59 ; specific characters of, iv. 126 ; reciprocal decomposition by other salts, 201—255 ; component parts of, 343.

Sulphate, ammoniaco-magnesian, history of, iii. 65 ; physical properties of, 66 ; preparation of, ib. fusion and decomposition by caloric, 67 ; is unalterable by air, ib. is less soluble in water than the salts of which it is composed, ib. decompositions of, ib. proportion of its constituent principles, 68 ; is only of use in chemical experiments, ib specific characters of, iv. 126 ; reciprocal decomposition by other salts, 218 ; component parts of, 344.

——— ammoniaco-mercurial, is formed by decomposing any of the sulphates of mercury by ammonia, v. 445 ; phenomena of its production, 446—448 ; properties of, 448 ; analysis of, ib. formation of it by the direct combination of its principles, 449.

——— of barites, history of, iii. 27 ; physical properties of, 28 ; natural history of, ib. varieties of, 29 ; extraction of, 30 ; purification of, ib. decrepitates by caloric, ib. is unalterable by air, 31 ; and insoluble in water, ib. decompositions of, ib. analyses of the natural and artificial, 32 ; uses of, ib. specific characters of, iv. 124 ; reciprocal decomposition by other salts, 182—255 ; component parts of, 342.

——— ——— native, specific characters of, iv. 381.

——— of bismuth, method of obtaining, v. 281 ; properties and decomposition of, by water, ib.

——— of cobalt, method of obtaining, v. 197 ; physical properties of, 198 ; action of caloric, ib. decompositions of, ib. analysis of, ib.

——— of copper, artificial, methods of obtaining, vi. 367 ; physical properties of, 369 ; action of caloric, ib. component parts of, 370 ; is slightly alterable by air, ib. great solubility in water, ib. decompositions of, ib. is capable of forming triple salts with several earthy, alkaline, and metallic sulphates, 371.

——— ——— native, vi. 326. See *ores of copper*.

——— fossil, iii 17 ; generic characters of, iv. 381.

——— of glucine, history of, iii. 68 ; physical properties of,

of, 69; preparation of, ib. is decomposed by caloric, ib. inalterability by air, ib. great solubility in water, 70; decompositions of, ib. is precipitated by infusion of nut-galls, ib. its uses not yet known, 71; specific characters of, iv. 127; reciprocal decomposition by other salts, 225; component parts of, 344.

Sulphate of iron, artificial or green, methods of obtaining, vi. 254; physical properties of, 257; preparation in the large way, ib. action of caloric, 259; products of its distillation, ib. absorbs the oxigen of the air in its saline form, or in solution, 261. See *super-oxigenated sulphate of iron.* Action of nitric acid, 262; is decomposed by all the alkalis and alkaline earths, ib. and by sulphurets and hidro-sulphurets, 263; phenomena of its action with nitrate of pot-ash, ib. decomposes the muriates, 265; action of the other salts, 266; its oxide is in the state of black oxide, 267.

——— ——— native, natural history and properties of, vi. 181. See *ores of iron.*

——— ——— super-oxigenated or red, methods of obtaining, vi. 267; is soluble in alcohol, 268; physical properties of, ib. comparison of its properties with those of the green sulphate, ib. characteristic properties of, 269; the black colour of ink, and the blue of Prussian blue, are derived from the super-abundance of oxigen in the sulphate, or by absorbing it from the atmosphere, 270.

——— of lead, artificial, method of obtaining, vi. 113; properties of, 114; decompositions of, ib. proportion of oxigen in its composition, ib. is obtained also with an excess of oxide, 134.

——— ——— native, vi. 75. See *ores of lead.*

——— of lime, history of, iii. 49; physical properties of, 50; natural history and varieties of, ib. extraction and preparation of, 51; decrepitates, becomes phosphoric, and fuses by caloric, 52; is unalterable by air, ib. is slightly soluble in water, ib. decompositions of, 53; analysis of, 54; uses of, ib. specific characters, of, iv. 125; reciprocal decompositions by other salts, 194; component parts of, 343.

——— ——— native, specific characters of, iv. 382.

——— of magnesia, history of, iii. 59; physical properties of, 60; natural history of, ib. varieties of, 61; extraction and purification of, ib. aqueous and igneous fusion by caloric, 62; slight efflorescence of, ib. is one

of the most soluble salts known, 63; decompositions of, ib. forms triple salts with some metallic oxides, 64; proportion of its principles, 65; uses of, ib. specific characters of, iv. 126; reciprocal decomposition by other salts, 209—255; component parts of, 344.

Sulphate of magnesia, native, specific characters of, iv. 382.

——— manganese, methods of obtaining, v. 249; properties of, 250; may exist in two states of oxigenation, according to the state of the metal from which it was obtained, 252.

——— of mercury, exists in several states, v. 435; the principal cause of the numerous varieties depends on the quantity of oxigen absorbed by the metals, ib. phenomena of their precipitation by alkaline substances, 444. See *acid sulphate of mercury; neutral sulphate of mercury;* and *sulphate of mercury with excess of oxide;* and also *ammoniaco-mercurial sulphate.*

——— ——— acid or white, may contain various proportions of the acid, v. 437; is converted into neutral sulphate by lixiviation in water, ib. characteristic properties of, 444.

——— ——— with excess of oxide, or yellow, methods of obtaining, v. 436—440. See *turpeth mineral.* Experiments which elucidate its nature and composition, 440; characteristic properties of, 444.

——— ——— neutral is obtained from lixiviating, the acid sulphate, v. 437; physical properties of, 438; proportion of its principles, ib. decompositions of, ib. characteristic properties of, 444.

——— metallic, v. 71.

——— native, see *fossil sulphates.*

——— of nickel, production and properties of, v. 224.

——— of pot-ash, history of, iii. 32; physical properties of, 33; natural history of, ib. extraction, purification, and preparation of, 34; decrepitation and vitrification by caloric, ib. inalterability by air, 35; solubility in water, ib. decompositions of, ib. proportion of its principles, 36; uses of, ib. specific characters of, iv. 124; reciprocal decomposition by other salts, 182; component parts of, 342.

——— ——— acid, history of, iii. 37; physical properties of, ib. natural history of, 38; preparation of, ib. action of caloric, ib. of air, 39; great solubility in water, ib. decompositions of, 40; proportion of its principles, ib. specific characters of, iv. 124; reciprocal

procal decomposition by other salts, 185; component parts of, 343.

Sulphate of silver, methods of obtaining, vi. 441—451; contains an excess of acid, 442; physical properties of, ib. action of caloric and light, ib. decompositions of, ib.

—— of soda, history of, iii. 41; physical properties of, ib. natural history of, 42; purification and preparation of, ib. aqueous fusion by caloric and restoration of its properties by the addition of water, ib. effloresces in the air, 43; solution in water, 44; decompositions of, ib. proportion of its principles, 45; uses of, ib. specific characters of, iv. 125; reciprocal decomposition by other salts, 185; component parts of, 343.

—— —— native, specific characters of, iv. 382.

—— of strontian, history of, iii. 46; physical properties and natural history of, ib. extraction, purification, and preparation of, 47; fusibility and phosphorescence by caloric, ib. inalterability by air, 48; insolubility in water, ib. decompositions of, ib. proportion of its principles, ib. uses of, 49; specific characters of, iv. 125; reciprocal decomposition by other salts, 255; component parts of, 343.

—— of tellurium, v. 367.

—— of tin, methods of obtaining, vi. 36; properties of, ib. cannot be obtained in a crystallized and permanent state, 37; decompositions and precipitations of, ib. is converted into hidro-sulphurated oxide of tin by hidro-sulphurets and alkaline sulphurets, assisted by heat, 38. See *aurum musivum* and *hidro-sulphurated oxide of tin.*

—— of titanium, v. 163—166.

—— of uranite, v. 181.

—— of yttria, P. D. 91—92.

—— of zinc, artificial, methods of obtaining, v. 532; physical properties of, 533; fusion and partial decomposition by caloric, 534; efflorescence in air, ib. decompositions of, ib. preparation of, in the large way, 535. See *white copperas; white vitriol;* purification of this salt, 536.

—— —— native, v. 516. See *ores of zinc.*

—— —— and alumine, v. 546.

—— of zircone, history of, iii. 92; physical properties of, 93; preparation of, ib. decomposition by heat, ib. inalterability in the air, ib. insolubility in water, 94; decom-

decompositions of, ib. specific characters of, iv. 128; reciprocal decomposition by other salts, 244.

Sulphatization, spontaneous, iii. 78.

Sulphites, saline combinations with the sulphureous acid, see *acid, sulphureous* and each *sulphite*.

—— alkaline and earthy, history of, iii. 95; have never been found native, 96; conditions required in the preparation of, ib. physical properties of, 97; are inalterable by light, ib. are decomposed in two ways by caloric, ib. all absorb oxigen and are converted into sulphates, 98; are converted into sulphurets by some combustible bodies, except sulphite of ammonia, ib. their solubility in water varies greatly, 99; the metallic oxides convert them into sulphates in two ways, ib. action of acids, ib. are capable of forming triple salts with some of the salifiable bases, 100; are not yet of any use, ib. enumeration of the species according to their attractions for the acid, ib. generic characters of, iv. 128.

—— of alumine, history of, iii. 127; physical properties of, 118; preparation of, ib. is decomposed by caloric, ib. is converted into sulphate by exposure to the air, ib. is insoluble in water, 129; decompositions of, ib. proportion of its principles, 130; uses of, ib. specific characters of, iv. 132; reciprocal decomposition by other salts, 244—268; component parts of, 346.

—— of ammonia, history of, iii. 117; physical properties of, 118; preparation of, ib. decrepitates and undergoes the aqueous fusion by caloric, ib. has an acid variety, 119; is rapidly converted into sulphate by the air, ib. solubility in water, ib. decompositions of, 120; proportion of its principles, ib. specific characters of, iv. 130; reciprocal decomposition by other salts, 210—235—244—259; component parts of, 346.

—— ammoniaco-magnesian, history of, iii. 125; physical properties of, ib. preparation of, ib. decomposition by caloric, ib. is slowly converted into sulphate in the air, 126; solubility in water, ib. decompositions of, ib. its proportions nearly resemble those of the sulphate, ib. specific characters of, iv. 131; reciprocal decomposition by other salts, 235—244—263.

—— of ammonia and silver, methods of obtaining, vi. 443; decomposition of, 444.

—— of antimony, methods of obtaining, and properties of, v. 321—329.

—— —— sulphurated, v. 321.

Sulphite

Sulphite of barites, history of, iii. 101; physical properties of, 102; preparation of, ib. is decomposed by caloric, 103; is converted into sulphate by long exposure to the air, ib. insolubility in water, ib. decompositions of, ib. proportion of its principles, 104; is a good test of the purity of sulphureous acid, 105; specific characters of, iv. 129; reciprocal decompositions by other salts, 183—186—190—194—201—210—218—225—234—244—247; component parts of, 345.

—— of bismuth, method of obtaining and properties of, v. 281.

—— of copper, methods of obtaining, vi. 372; two varieties of, 373; decomposition by heat, ib. are slightly soluble in water, ib. phenomena of their decompositions by acids, ib. 374.

—— of glucine, iii. 127; iv. 131; reciprocal decomposition by other salts, 236—244—266.

—— of iron, is the most accurately known of the metallic sulphites, vi. 271; methods of obtaining, 272; decompositions of, and comparison of its action with that of the sulphurated sulphite, 273.

—— —— sulphurated, methods of obtaining and properties of, vi. 271—273.

—— —— super-oxigenated, vi. 259.

—— of lead, methods of obtaining, vi. 98—114; properties of, 115.

—— of lime, history of, iii. 105; physical properties of, ib. preparation of, 106; decomposition by caloric, ib. absorbs atmospheric oxigen the most slowly of all the sulphites, 107; is very slightly soluble in water, ib. decompositions of, ib. proportion of its principles, 108; specific characters of, iv. 129; reciprocal decomposition by other salts, 250; component parts of, 345.

—— of magnesia, history of, iii. 121; physical properties of, ib. preparation of, ib. its decomposition by caloric is a perfect analysis, 127; is slightly efflorescent and convertible into sulphate by the action of the air, ib. solubility in water, 128; decompositions of, ib. forms a triple salt with sulphite of ammonia, 129. See *ammoniaco-magnesian sulphite*. Proportion of its principles, ib. specific characters of, iv. 131; reciprocal decomposition by other salts, 202—235—244—261; component parts of, 346.

—— of manganese, v. 253; the product of the action of sulphureous acid on the black oxide of manganese is a sulphate, 254.

Sulphite of mercury, method of obtaining, v. 450; if the acid is employed in large quantity the product is a sulphate, ib.
—— metallic, phenomena of their production, v. 71.
—— —— sulphurated, v. 72.
—— of pot-ash, history of, iii. 108; physical properties of, 109; preparation of, ib. decrepitates and loses its water of crystallization by caloric, 110; effloresces, and is speedily converted into sulphate by the air, 111; is very soluble in water, ib. decompositions of, 112; uses of, 113; specific characters of, iv. 129; reciprocal decomposition by other salts, 186—190—194—201—210—218—225—234—244—252.
—— of silver, methods of obtaining, vi. 443; physical properties of, ib. See also *sulphite of ammonia and silver.*
—— of soda, history of, iii. 114; physical properties of, ib. preparation of, ib. fusion and decomposition by caloric, 115; effloresces but is very slowly converted into sulphate by air, ib. great solubility in water, ib. decompositions of, 116; proportion of its principles, ib. specific characters of, iv. 130; reciprocal decomposition by other salts, 190—195—201—210—218—225—235—244—254; component parts of, 345.
—— —— hidro-sulphurated, a new discovered salt, P. D. 118; methods of obtaining, ib.
—— of strontian, iii. 117; iv. 130; reciprocal decomposition by other salts, 202—210—218—225—235—244—256.
—— of tin, method of obtaining, vi. 38; decomposition of, 39.
—— —— sulphurated, method of obtaining, vi. 38; decomposition of, 39.
—— of zinc, pure, is the product of the direct combination of sulphureous acid with white oxide of zinc, v. 538; comparison of its properties with those of sulphurated oxide of zinc, ib.
—— —— sulphurated, methods of obtaining, v. 536; physical and chemical properties of, ib. singular phenomenon produced by the action of the blow-pipe, 537; products of its distillation, ib. theory of its production, ib. yields sulphite of zinc by solution in alcohol, ib. comparison of its properties with those of pure sulphite of zinc, 538; may exist in a less sulphurated state, 539.

Sulphite

Sulphite of zircone, iii. 130; iv. 132; reciprocal decomposition by other salts, 271.

Sulphur, is very abundant in nature in a state of purity, i. 270; the first known of all the combustibles, 271; has been a source of errors and hypotheses, ib. its combinations are the most numerous, and best understood, ib. natural history of, 272; extraction and purification of, ib. physical properties of, 273; action of light, 274; fusion and sublimation by caloric, ib. combination with oxigen, 275; phenomena of its combustion in atmospheric air, 276. See *acids, sulphuric and sulphureous,* and *oxide of sulphur*. Its union with azote, 277. See *gas, sulphurated azotic*. Its direct combination with hidrogen little known, 278; general theory of the means by which it is effected, ib. See *gas, sulphurated hidrogen,* and *hidro-sulphurets*. Combination with carbon, 279. See *pyrophorus*. Unites with phosphorus in all proportions, 280. See *sulphurated phosphorus* and *phosphorated sulphur*. Numerous and important uses in nature and the arts, 283.

——— auratum, theory of its production, v. 331; may consist of various proportions of the component parts, 333; processes for preparing, 334; analyses of, 339—341; intimate nature of, 343; Goetling's process for preparing in a constant proportion, 344; easy decomposition of, 345. See *hidro-sulphurated oxide of antimony*.

——— liver of, ii. 282.

——— phosphorated, i. 280; ii. 106.

——— vegetable, i. 271.

Sulphuret of alumine, production of, ii. 232. See also *pyrophorus*.

——— of ammonia, hidrogenated, production and properties of, ii. 344.

——— of antimony, alkaline, v. 331.

——— ——— artificial, production and properties of, v. 312.

——— ——— hidro-sulphurated, v. 314.

——— ——— native, natural history of, v. 297. See *ores of antimony*. Varieties of, 298; action of caloric, 307. See *grey sulphurated oxide of antimony*. Action with water, 317; on metallic oxides, 319; with acids, 320; combination with salifiable bases, 333. See *alkaline sulphurets of antimony*; *kermes mineral*; *sulphur*

phur auratum. Action with salts, 345; uses of, 358. See also the *metal*.

Sulphuret of arsenic, artificial, production and properties of, v. 93.

—— —— native, see *ores of arsenic*. Natural history and properties of, v. 87. See also *orpiment*, or *yellow sulphuret of arsenic* and *realgar*, or *red sulphuret of arsenic*.

—— of barites, production and properties of, ii. 266; distinguishing characters of, 268.

—— —— hidrogenated, production and properties of, ii. 266; distinguishing characters of, 268.

—— of bismuth, artificial, production and proper ties of, v. 277.

——, —— native, natural history and properties of, v. 270. See *ores of bismuth*.

—— calcareous, ii. 240. See *sulphuret; hidro-sulphuret*; and *hidrogenated sulphuret of lime*.

—— of cobalt, artificial, production and properties of, v. 196.

—— —— native, its existence considered as problematical, v. 190. See *ores of cobalt*.

—— of copper, artificial, methods of obtaining, vi. 346; properties of, ib. singular phosphorescence and apparent combustion of, 347.

—— —— native, natural history of, vi. 320; three principal varieties of. See *pyritous copper; grey copper; sulphurated copper*.

—— ferruginous, see *sulphurets of iron*.

—— —— alkaline, vi. 233.

—— of gold, alkaline, production and properties of, vi. 500.

—— of iron, artificial, methods of preparing, vi. 229—231; properties of, 230. See also *artificial volcano*. Is not similar to the native sulphuret, 232.

—— —— native, natural history of, vi. 167; principal varieties of, 168; physical properties of, 169; chemical properties of, 170. See *ores of iron*.

—— —— arseniated, is not a simple variety of native sulphuret of iron, vi. 171. See *ores of iron*.

—— of lead, artificial, production, and properties of, vi. 99.

—— —— native or Galena, abundance in nature and physical properties of, vi. 74; all the varieties contain silver, ib. natural history of, 75; habitudes of, ib. See *ores of lead*.

Sulphuret of lime, production and properties of, ii. 240; is converted into an hidrogenated sulphuret by water, ib.

—— —— hidrogenated, production and properties of, ii. 240; decompositions of, 241.

—— of magnesia, production and properties of, ii. 229; is decomposed by air, 230.

—— of manganese, v. 246.

—— of mercury, black, production of by trituration in the cold, v. 417. See *Ethiops mineral.* Distinctive characters of, 418; production of, by heat, ib. distinctive characters of, 419; production from red oxide of mercury, ib. See also *black sulphurated oxide of mercury.*

—— —— red, artificial, see *red sulphurated oxide of mercury; artificial cinnabar.*

—— —— native, natural history and properties of, v. 394. See *cinnabar; ores of mercury.*

—— metallic, natural or artificial, general properties of, i. 296; v. 60; vi. 413.

—— of molybdena, v. 132.

—— of nickel, artificial, production of, v. 212; experiments to free the metal from its combinations by reducing this compound, 213.

—— —— native, or kupfernickel, is the most abundant ore of nickel, v. 208; properties of, ib See *ores of nickel.*

—— of platina, alkaline, vi. 575.

—— of pot-ash, processes for obtaining, ii. 282. See *liver of sulphur.* Properties of, 283; all its characteristics are changed by the contact of water, 285; theory of its production, 287.

—— —— hidrogenated, methods of obtaining, ii. 285; properties of, 286; theory of its production, 287.

—— of silver, artificial, methods of obtaining, vi. 430—451; properties of, 431.

—— —— native, natural history of, vi. 411. See *ores of silver.*

—— of oxide of silver and antimony, natural history of, vi. 411; analyses of, 412. See *ores of silver.*

—— of soda, methods of obtaining, ii. 303; properties of, 304.

—— —— hidrogenated, method of obtaining, and properties of, ii. 304.

—— of strontian, ii. 318.

—— —— hidrogenated, ii. 318.

Sulphuret of tellurium, v. 366.
——— of tin, production and properties of, vi. 26; proportion of its principles, 60.
——— ——— black, production of, vi. 39.
——— of uranite, natural history of, v. 176. See *ores of uranite.*
——— of zinc, artificial, method of preparing, v. 527; differs from the native, 528.
——— ——— native, natural history of, v. 515; properties of, ib. principal varieties of, 516. See also *blende*, and *ores of zinc.*

Sulzer, ii. 312; iv. 19.

Sumac, viii. 81—103.
——— Venus's, viii. 100.

Sweat, see *cutaneous transpiration.*

Swedenburg, vi. 154—355—357.

Sydenham, x. 374.

Syderite, vi. 183—201—229. See *phosphate of iron; water iron.*

Sylvius, i. 26; iii. 237; ix. 35; x. 13—101—119.

Synovia, functions of the, ix. 297; opinions of physiologists respecting, ib. different from the other humours of the internal cavities, 301; physical properties of, 302; chemical examination of, 303; constituent principles, 305; requires future investigations, 307.

Synthesis, is the chemical combination of bodies with each other, i. 86; is, to a certain extent, the inverse of analysis, 87; takes place in all cases of complicated analysis, 88; some bodies can only be examined by this operation, ib.

Syrup, water saturated with sugar, vii. 222.

Systems, organic, of animals, ix. 12.

Table, of chemical affinities, Geoffroy's, the advantages derived to chemistry from, i. 32.
——— of elective attractions, utility of, i. 113.
——— nomenclature, methodical, necessity and importance of the new, P. D. 47.

Tacamahaca, viii. 31.

Tachenius, v. 480; vii. 61; ix. 278.

Talc, description and varieties of, ii. 443; analysis of, 470.

Tallow of Croton, vii. 471.
——— of plants, see *wax of plants.*

Tannate of tin, viii. 124.

Tanin, characteristic properties of, viii. 121; method of obtaining, ib. plants which yield it, 122; purification of, 123; properties of, 125; action with gluten and albumen, 126; ix. 105; with metallic solutions, viii. 126; analogy with gallic acid, 127; astringent, and antiseptic properties, 128; ix. 105; theory of its action in the operation of tanning, ix. 353.

Tanning of skins, theory of the process, ix. 353; Seguin's experiments on, 354.

Tartar, see *acidule, tartarous.*
——— alkali of, *per deliquium*, vii. 326.
——— antimoniated, vii. 338.
——— chalybeated, vii. 343.
——— cream of, see *acidule, tartarous.*
——— ——— soluble, vii. 331.
——— crude, vii. 318.
——— crystals of, see *acidule, tartarous.*
——— emetic, vii. 338.
——— fixed salt of, vii. 326.
——— mephitic, iv. 38. See *carbonate of pot-ash.*
——— oil of, *per delequium*, vii. 326.
——— red, vii. 319.
——— soluble, see *tartrite of pot-ash.*
——— stibiated, vii. 328.
——— of the teeth, nature and properties of, ix. 449.
——— tincture, acrid, of, viii. 199.
——— vitriolated, see *sulphate of pot-ash.*
——— ——— with excess of acid, see *acid sulphate of pot-ash.*
——— white, vii. 319.

Tartrite of alumine, vii. 351.
——— of ammonia, vii. 354.
——— ——— acidulous, vii. 354.
——— of antimony, vii. 355.
——— of barites, vii. 332—351.
——— of bismuth, vii. 355.
——— of copper, vii. 356.
——— of gold, vii. 357.
——— of iron, vii. 356.
——— of lead, vii. 342—356.

Tartrite of lime, vii. 332—351.
——— of magnesia, vii. 351.
——— of manganese, vii. 355.
——— of mercury, vii. 342—355.
——— metallic, general properties of, vii. 357.
——— of platina, vii. 357.
——— of pot-ash, vii. 334—352.
——— ——— acidulous, see *acidule, tartarous*.
——— ——— and alumine, vii. 334.
——— ——— ammonia, vii. 336.
——— ——— and antimony, vii. 338.
——— ——— and copper, vii. 342.
——— ——— and iron, vii. 343.
——— ——— and magnesia, vii. 333.
——— ——— and mercury, vii. 342.
——— ——— and soda, vii. 334. See *salt of Seignette*.
——— of silver, vii. 357.
——— of soda, vii. 353.
——— of strontian, vii. 351.
——— of tin, vii. 356.
——— of zinc, vii. 355.

Tassaert, v. 147.

Taste, metallic, v. 29.
——— of salts, iv. 90.

Tears, secretion of, ix. 426; physical properties of, 427; chemical examination of, ib. action of air, ib. of alkaline and earthy solutions, 428; of acids, 429; composition of, 431.

Teguments, the anatomical characters of, ix. 347; are different in different parts of the body, 348. See *epidermis; skin; texture, reticular*.

Telesia, description and varieties of, ii. 403; analyses of, 461.

Tellurium, history of, v. 360; physical properties of, 361; natural history of, 362; assay of its ores, 363; oxidability by the air, 366; combination with combustible bodies, ib. its action on water and metallic oxides unknown, 367; action on acids, ib. on salifiable bases and salts, 370; probable utility of, 371.

Temperature, depression of, singular effects produced by it on the salts properly so called, i. 191.

Temperature

Temperature of bodies, phenomena attending the change of, i. 171; does not shew the measure of their caloric, 173; to be attended to in chemical descriptions, 192.

Tenacity of metals, v. 22.

Tendons, ix. 7.

Tennant, P. D. 74; ii. 44—61; vi. 76; x. 377—381.

Terms, antient, explanation of, i. 73.
—— modern, i. 128.

Tessier, viii. 353.

Testacea, one of the classes of animals, ix. 14; matters peculiar to, x. 468.

Testi, ix. 499.

Tests, for examining mineral waters, iv. 417.
—— wine, viii. 180.

Texture, aponeurotic, anatomical characters and uses of, ix. 316. See *textures, organic.*
—— cartilaginous, anatomical characters of, ix. 373; characteristic properties of, 374; formation of, 375; intimate nature of, imperfectly known, 377.
—— cellular, anatomical characters and uses of, ix. 8—312. See *textures, organic.*
—— —— of vegetables, vii. 25.
—— corneous, see *horns and nails of animals.*
—— cribrous, see *cellular texture.*
—— dermoid, see *skin of animals.*
—— epidermoid, see *epidermis*
—— glandular, anatomical characters and uses of, ix. 317. See *textures, organic.*
—— ligamentous, anatomical characters and uses of, ix. 316. See *textures, organic.*
—— membranous, anatomical characters and uses of, ix. 313. See *textures, organic.* Three classes of, 314.
—— mucous, see *cellular texture.*
—— muscular or fleshy, formed by the collection of the organic textures, ix. 331; importance in the animal economy, ib. physical and anatomical characters of, 332; its analysis erroneous from its complicated structure, 334; methods of analysing, 335; products of, 337; decoction of, 339; the extractive matter of, 342; action of caloric, 343; of different chemical agents, 344; of air, ib. changes produced by diseases in, 346; queries relative to, 347.

Textures

Textures, organic, all of the same chemical nature, ix. 311; general properties of, 318; action of caloric, ib. of water, 319. See *gelatin.* Are not perfectly homogeneous, 325; modifications of them, 326; form collectively the *muscular texture*, which see.
—— osseous, see *bones of animals.*
—— reticular, anatomical characters of, x. 348; composed of two substances, 357; has not been chemically analysed, ib.
—— tendinous, anatomical characters and uses of, ix. 315. See *textures, organic.*
—— utricular, of vegetables, vii. 25.
—— vesicular, of vegetables, vii. 25.

Thales, P. D. 7.

Thallite, description and varieties of, ii. 426; analysis of, 465.

Thenars, P. D. 75; v. 306—311—323—328—340—347—350.

Theodosius, John, iv. 393.

Theophrastus, v. 84.

Theory of chemistry, must be well understood by the practical chemist, P. D. 35.

Thermometer, i. 171; does not indicate the true proportion of caloric in bodies, 173.

Thorax, general notice of the contents of, ix. 460. See *humours, bronchial* and *tracheal; gas, pulmonary* and *calculi, pulmonary.*

Thouret, ix. 406.

Thouvenel, ix. 336—x. 414—425—485—488—490.

Tillet, vi. 150—331—406—485—517—563—584; viii. 358.

Tin, history of, vi. 1; physical properties of, 6; natural history of, 9; assay of its ores, 13; metallurgic processes, 17; oxidability by the air, 19; by caloric, 20; union with combustible bodies, 24; alloys of, 27; action upon water, 35; and upon metallic oxides, ib. combination with acids, 35; probable acidification of, ib.—40; action with salifiable bases, 55; with salts, 56; important uses of, 62.
—— corneous, vi. 49.
—— crystal, vi. 10.
—— glass, see *bismuth.*
—— hemitrope oxided, vi. 11.
—— native, vi. 9.

Tin,

Tin, sandy, vi. 12.
—— spar, vi. 11.
—— stone, vi. 12.
—— sulphurated, vi. 12.

Tinckal, see *borax*.

Tinctures, compounds of resinous or oily juices, with alcohol, viii. 205.
———— acrid, of tartar, viii. 198.
———— alkaline martial, vi. 311.
———— etherated, viii. 224.
———— lunar, vi. 475.
———— of Mars, tartarized, viii. 343.
———— mercurial, v. 501.

Tingry, ii. 228.

Tinning of copper, vi. 361.
——— of iron plates, vi. 241.

Titanite, see *ores of titanium.*

Titanium, history of, v. 154; physical properties of, 156; natural history of, ib. has not been assayed, 158; action of caloric and air, 159; treatment with combustible bodies, 160; with water and metallic oxides, 161; action with acids, 163; phenomena produced by decomposing its solutions, 168; treatment with alkaline bases and salts, 169; uses of, 171.

Titius, x. 292.

Toad, erroneous opinions respecting it, medicinal qualities of, x. 447.

Toggia, x. 7.

Tombac, white, vi. 348—353.

Tomelline, see *matiere tomelleuse.*

Topaz, description and varieties of, ii. 407; analyses of, 462.

Torrefaction, i. 132.

Torricelli, i. 210.

Tortoise, nutritive properties of the, x, 443.
——— shell, is analogous with horn, x. 444; uses of, ib.

Touch-needles, vi. 514.
—— stone, vi. 514.

Tourmaline, description and varieties of, ii. 421; analyses of, 465.

Tournefort,

Tournefort, vii. 13—230.

Transpiration, animal or cutaneous, investigations relative to, ix. 270 ; Seguin's apparatus for measuring, 272 ; x. 544 ; results of the experiments of different physiologists, ix. 274 ; chemical examination of, 277 ; x. 543 ; identity with sweat, ix. 280 ; x. 544 ; organs of, ix. 281 ; influence of the air on, 282 ; x. 544 ; physiological results, 546 ; analogous to urine, ix. 288 ; uses of, in the animal economy, 289 ; variations in the phenomena of, in different animals, x. 571.

———— of vegetables, viii. 400 ; takes place by the leaves, 402 ; conditions necessary to, 403 ; renovates the atmosphere, 406.

Trap, ii. 446.

Tremolite, description and varieties of, ii. 440 ; analysis of, 470.

Trisules, iii. 7. See *salts*. Are the union of two neutral salts, and not the combination of two bases with the same portion of acid, 289.

Tromsdorff, vii. 265.

Tronchin, vi. 112.

Tuckert, v. 423—424

Tufa, iv. 25. See *carbonate of lime*.

Tungstates, salts formed by the tungstic acid. See *acid, tungstic*, and each *tungstate*.

———— alkaline, action on salts, v. 128.

———— of alumine, v. 129.

———— of ammonia, v. 128.

———— of barites, v. 128.

———— of copper, vi. 391.

———— earthy, production of, v. 129.

———— of iron, artificial, vi. 295.

———— ———— native, v. 118 ; vi. 184. See *Wolfram* ; *tungsten* ; and *ores of iron*.

———— of lead, vi. 126.

———— of lime, artificial, v. 128.

———— ———— native, v. 118 ; has been confounded with white oxide of tin, vi. 11.

———— of magnesia, v. 128.

———— of mercury, v. 497.

———— of pot-ash, v. 128.

———— of silver, vi. 470.

———— of zinc, v. 544.

Tungsten, history of, v. 117; physical properties of, 118; natural history of, ib. assay of the ores of, 119; oxidability by air, 120; union with combustibles, ib. its action with water and metallic oxides is unknown, 121; is insoluble in the three most powerful acids, ib. probable action with salifiable bases and salts, 122; uses of, 123. See also *acid, tungstic.*

Turf, or peat, production of, in nature, viii. 312; external appearances of, 313; distillation of, ib. charcoal produced from it inflames spontaneously by the action of air and water, 314; intimate nature of, ib. uses of, 315.

Turpentine, Chio, production and properties of, viii. 27.

———— Strasburg, viii. 29.

———— Venice, its combination with fixed alkali is the true soap of Starkey, viii. 28. See *soap, Starkey's; saponule of turpentine.*

Turnsole, viii. 89.

Turpeth, mineral, v. 436—440.

———— nitrous, v. 457—461.

Turquais, x. 248—348.

Turquoises, vi. 327.

Tutenague, v. 506.

Tutty, v. 520. See *oxide of zinc.*

Tychsen, x. 292.

Unguentum citrinum, ix. 253.

Uranite, history of, v. 172; Mr. Klaproth's dissertation on, ib. physical properties of, 175; natural history of, 176; there have been no regular assays of the ores of, 178; oxidability by the air, and action of caloric, 179; treatment with combustible bodies, ib. its action on water and the metallic oxides unknown, 180; treatment with acids, ib. decompositions of its acid solutions, 182; action with salifiable bases and salts, 182; probable uses of, 183.

———— sulphureous, v. 176.

Uranium, P. D. 128. See *uranite.*

Uranochre, v. 177. See *oxide of uranite.*

Urates, salts formed with the uric acid. See *acid, uric*, and each *urate*.
—— of ammonia, x. 312; history of, 315; characteristics of, ib. chemical action of, 316.
—— of pot-ash, x. 311.
—— of soda, x. 311; is found in arthritic concretions, 381.

Urée, the most abundant of the component parts of the urine, x. 211; particular examination of, 215; opinions of former writers, 216; researches of the author in conjunction with Vauquelin, ib. method of obtaining, pure, 217; physical properties of, 218; distillation of, ib. products of, 219; extreme solubility in water, 221; decomposition of its aqueous solution, 222; action of acids, 223; varied action of the nitric acid, 224; action of alkalis, 226; and of earths, ib. one of its most remarkable characteristic properties is that of reciprocally changing the crystalline form of two of the salts of urine, 227; experiments to ascertain the cause, 228; union with vegetable substances, 230; is a compound in which azote predominates, 231.

Urine, the beneficial results from the accurate knowledge obtained of, x. 129; natural history of, 131; organs in which it is formed, ib. three species of, 135; that of drink, which is voided immediately after a meal, ib. that of digestion, or the chyle, which is not discharged till some hours after a meal, ib. and that of the blood, or of coction, which is principally obtained in the morning, and is the real urine, 136; correspondence between the transpiration and the urine, 137; sympathy between the stomach and the secretory organs of the urine, 138; re-action between the evacuation of the urine and the functions of the intestines, 139; physical properties of 140; colour, 142; odour, 143; temperature 144; fluidity, 145; specific gravity, 146; taste, 147; the alkaline acrimony never takes place in health, ib. is naturally acid, 148; sketch of the chemical discoveries made upon, 149. See *phosphorus, acid, phosphoric; phosphates; acid, uric;* and *urée;* modern inquiries, 159; account of the chemical properties and analyses of, 161; action of caloric, 162; evaporation of, ib. distillation of, 169; spontaneous changes in, 172. See *acid, uric*. Is sometimes acescent and sometimes alkalescent, 175; union with water, ib. action of acids, 177; of earthy and alkaline matters, 178;

178; of metals, 179; of metallic salts, 180; of vegetable matters, ib. its analysis singularly complicated, 182; matters contained in the human urine individually considered, 184.—1. Muriate of soda, 186. —2. Muriate of pot-ash, 187.—3. Muriate of ammonia, ib. —4. Sulphate of soda, 188.—5. Sulphate of lime, 189. —6. Phosphate of soda, 190.—7. Phosphate of ammonia, ib.—8. Phosphate of lime, 191.—9. Phosphate of magnesia, 192.—10. Phosphate of soda and ammonia, ib.—11. Phosphate of magnesia and ammonia, 193.—12. Free phosphoric acid, 194.—13. Uric acid, 195. —14. Benzoic acid, 196.—15. Acetous acid, 197.—16. A peculiar acid, 198.—17. Urate of ammonia, 199. —18. Benzoate of ammonia, ib.—19. Acetite of ammonia, 200.—20. Carbonate of ammonia, 201.—21. Oxalate of lime, 202.—22. Colouring matter, 203. —23. An odorous principle, 204.—24. Albumen, 205.—25. Gelatin, 206.—26. An extract, 207.—27. Saccharine matter, 208.—28. An attenuated oil, 209.—29. Silex, 210.—30. Urée, 211., which see.—Varieties of, 232; six principal sources of, ib. eight varieties produced by morbid affections, 241; varieties of, in different animals, 255; application of the chemical knowledge of, to human physiology 270; uses of, 279.

Utricles, or utricular texture of vegetables, vii. 23—25.

Valcarenghi, x. 24.

Valentine, ii. 225; v. 290.

Valerius Corduc, i. 22.

Valmont de Bomare, iii. 461; v. 512.

Valsalva, ix. 452.

Van Bochaute, x. 26—29—33—35—47—50—79.

Vandermonde, vi. 148—201.

Van Helmont, i. 37—213; ii. 43; v. 267; vi. 21; viii. 321 —358; x. 150—171—197—289.

Vanilla, method of obtaining a balsam from, viii. 62.

Van Marum, ii. 126—328; vi. 148—217—404—427—498 571.

Van Mons, ii. 348; viii. 236.

Van Swieten, vi. 112 ; ix. 385 ; x. 76—344.

Vapour, see *gas, aqueous*.

Varnishes, saturated solutions of resins in alcohol, viii. 243.

Vauquelin, P. D. 89—91—98—100—141—145—156—168 —181—184—186 ; ii. 102—201—215—220—222 —276—291—299—309—313—329—349—408— 411—414—417—428—438 ; iii. 76—78—84—86— 95—117—127—143—206—315—337—344—385 —433—462—470; iv. 49—75—79—84—87; v. 32— 146—149—151—155—158—163—167—170—360 —498—520—538; vi. 38—70—78—87—95—115— 117—122—127—131—148—171—193—195—216 —224—249—254—280—287—296—355—372— 391—412—421—463—594 ; vii. 55—126—135— 177—179—185—224—253—306—336—346—351 —357—408—427—431—496—503 ; viii. 113—132 —139—207—213—236—264—268 ; ix. 43—86— 126—207—211—289—382—392—396—426—433 —438—454—459; x. 5—9—96—112—159—179— 191—197—216—227—256—265—269—288—292 —309—369—386—567—581.

Veau, x. 377.

Vegetables, the seventh class of chemical bodies, P. D. 53— 149 ; complicated chemical phenomena of, 150 ; materials of, 155 ; improvements in the analysis of, i. 34 ; the chemical knowledge of, not yet near perfection, vii. 2 ; six orders of facts relative to, 3 ; external or apparent structure of, 5 ; perfect and imperfect, 6. See *fruits ; flowers ; leaves ; roots ; seeds ;* and *stalks of vegetables*. Internal structure or anatomy of, 20 ; composed of five orders of vessels, 22 ; peculiar functions of each, 23 ; the organization of, results from their aggregation, 26 ; phenomena of the life of, 31 ; absorption of liquids and fluids, 33 ; circulation of the absorbed fluids, 34 ; conversion of them into the peculiar juices of the plant, 35 ; development of the organs of, ib. nutrition and growth of, ib ; irritability of, 36 ; solidification into the ligneous state, 37 ; re-production of, 38 ; functions of, in the economy of nature, 40 ; attract and detain water on the surface of the earth, 42 ; renovate and purify the air, 43 ; are the primitive nourishment of animals, 44 ; utility in the arts, 45 ; history of the discoveries and investigation relative to the chemical analysis of, 46 ; eight general methods

thods of analysing, 57; the natural mechanical analysis, 58; the artificial mechanical, ib. that by distillation, 59; by combustion, 60; by water, 61; by acids and alkalies, 63; by alcohol and oils, 64; by fermentation, 65; general results relative to the composition of, 66; immediate or undecomposing analysis, 67; complicated or decomposing analysis, 68; primitive principles of, 70; infinite variability of, 71; impossibility of forming an artificial product analogous to, 73; general results of the analysis of, 75; are all the product of chemical attractions, 77; chemical and characteristic properties of, 80; alterations and modifications of the matter of, 82; the action of caloric produces four phenomena, 84; inspissation, 85; desiccation, 86; distillation on the water-bath, ib. coction or baking, 88; total decomposition, 89; theory of the action of fire, 91; the action of air affords six phenomena, 96; absorption of oxigen, 97; concretion of the liquids, 98; coloration, 99; slow combustion, 101; alteration of the air, 103; decomposition, 105; water may be employed in five different manners, as an instrument of the analysis of, 106; eight phenomena produced by its action, 107; absorption and softening, 108; mechanical separation of the parts of, 109; of some of the immediate materials of, 110; solution of others, 111; combination of such parts as are dissolved, 112; alterability of the soluble parts, 113; complicated effects of boiling, 114; total decomposition, 115; summary of the action of water on, 116; action of earths and alkalies, 117; action of acids, 122; are converted into vegetable acids, by keeping the solutions in weakened acids, for a longer or shorter space of time, 125; formation of ether, 127; the phenomena of the action of acids depend on the transfer of oxigen, 129; complete decomposition, 131; results of the action of nitric acid under different circumstances, 132; action of salts, 136; cause of the apparent petrifaction of, 143; action of metallic substances, 144; three modes of influence exercised on metals by, 145; action with metallic oxides, 146; with metallic solutions, 147; immediate materials of, 149; distinctive characters, 150; are compounds, 151; methods of extracting, 153; enumeration and classification of, 161; four principal methods of dividing, 166; the number reduced to twenty, see *sap; mucous matter; sugar; albumen; vegetable acids; vegetable*

table extractive matter; tannin; starch, gluten; colouring matter; oil, fixed; wax, vegetable; oil, vegetable; camphor; resin; gum-resin; balsam; caoutchouc; ligneous matter; suber. Coloration of, viii. 63—65; are analogous to animals, in being surrounded with an insoluble epidermis, 133; matters foreign to the vegetable composition found in them, 134; supposed by some chemists to be the products of vegetation, 139; spontaneous changes of, 140; first causes of it, 141; produce less complicated compounds, 142; intermediate states of the decomposition of, 143; several species of alterations in, 144; are a natural analysis, ib. See *fermentation of vegetables.* Slow decomposition and changes of, in the bowels of the earth, 308. See *fossil wood; turf or peat; bitumens;* and *petrified vegetables.* Chemical phenomena of living, 346. See *vegetation* and *nutrition of vegetables,* considered as chemical apparatusses, ib. functions of, 384. See *sap motion of; secretion; irritability; nutrition; efflux* or *flow; transpiration; direction; sleep; germination; foliation; flowering; fructification of;* the modifications produced by art; the principal changes and the diseases of, are chemical operations, 427; culture or multiplication of, by art, 428; remain but a short time in the same order of composition, 432; causes of disease in, ib. occupy the middle space between fossils and animals, ix. 3.

Vegetable charcoal, i. 254.
——— chemistry, i. 8; subjects of, 124.
——— colours, causes of, i. 247.
——— earth, see *mould.*
——— petrified, viii. 308—343. See *wood, petrified.*
——— physiology, see *vegetation.*

Vegetation, or vegetable physiology, the mechanism of, can only be studied by chemical investigations, viii. 348. influence of light on, 351. See *etiolation of plants.* Opinions respecting this effect, 353; influence of air on, 354; hypotheses respecting, 356; appears to depend on the oxigen gas, 357; influence of water on, ib. mechanism of its action, 359; theory of its utility in, 361—365; influence of elastic fluids on, 366; influence of soil on, 370; influence of manure on, 375.

Veins of animals, ix. 7.
—— of metals, v. 30.

Velocity of light and sound compared, i. 161.

Venel, i. 39; ii. 44. iv. 396.

Venturi, viii. 10.

Verdigris, or acetite of copper, preparation of, viii. 274; crystallization of, or distilled verdigris, 276; properties of, ib. decomposition of, by heat, 279.

Verditer, preparation of, vi. 377.

Verduc, x. 170.

Verheyen, x. 25—36—53—170.

Vermillion, v. 94. See *red sulphuret of mercury*.

Vessels, absorbent, ix. 8. See *lymphatics*.
——— air, of vegetables, vii. 24.
——— blood, ix. 7. See *arteries* and *veins*.
——— lacteal, ix. 8. See *lymphatics*.
——— proper, of vegetables, vii. 23.
——— sap, of vegetables, vii. 23.

Vicq d' Azyr, ix. 403; x. 74—269.

Vieussens, ix. 173—188—201—442; x. 148.

Vinegar, produced by the acetous fermentation of wine, viii. 252; methods of preparing, 253; is an impure acetous acid, 259; properties of, ib. vary according to the nature of the wine from which it was produced, 260; concentration of, by frost and by boiling, 261; distillation of, ib. residuum of, 262; union with vegetable matters, 277; different species of acids afforded by, 278.
——— radical, viii. 279. See *acid, acetic*.

Viper, the medicinal and economical uses of, x. 449; situation of the poison of, 450; chemical examination of it, 452; analogous with gum, 453; its action on animals resembles that of opium, 454; death is more certain and speedy as the animal is less strong and heavy, ib. action when applied to particular parts of animals, 455; produces two diseases, 456; the only certain specific is lapis causticus, 457; the bites of twenty necessary to kill an ox, and of six to kill a man, 458; other antidotes suggested, ib.

Viridet, x. 90.

Visibility of bodies, phenomena of, i. 163.

Vital air, i. 46. See *oxigen gas*.

Vitellus ovi, x. 435. See *eggs of birds*.

Vitrification, i. 133.
Vitriols, see *sulphates.*
——— of alumine, iii. 75.
——— ammoniacal, iii. 54.
——— blue, see *sulphate of copper.*
——— of clay, iii. 75. See *alum.*
——— Cyprus, see *sulphate of copper.*
——— of Goslar, see *sulphate of zinc.*
——— green, see *sulphate of iron.*
——— of heavy earth, iii. 28. See *sulphate of barites.*
——— of lime, iii. 49.
——— of magnesia, iii. 59.
——— martial, see *sulphate of iron.*
——— of pot-ash, iii. 33.
——— Roman, see *sulphate of iron.*
——— of soda, iii. 41.
——— of Venus, see *sulphate of copper.*
——— white, see *sulphate of zinc.*

Vitriolization, iii. 78. See *sulphatization.*

Vogel, v. 421 ; ix. 248.

Volcano, artificial, vi. 231.

Volatility of metals, v. 26.

Volatilization, i. 128.
——— of salts, iv. 111.

Volta, i. 48—234—240—254 ; v. 28 ; x. 556.

Vulgamoz, ix. 499—502.

Wallerius, ii. 236—391 ; iv. 400 ; v. 190—419—428—430—498 ; vi. 36—72—94—99—100—103—104—106—234—240—242—325—348—357—396—415—437—507 ; viii. 326—334 ; ix. 499 ; x. 416.

Walker, x. 79.

Walnut, husk and root of, viii. 81—101. See *colouring matter of vegetables.*

Washing of ores, v. 48. See *metallurgy* and *ores of metals.*

Wasserberg, vi. 4—40—68—94—102—393—533—534.

Water, discovery of its nature, i. 61 ; is produced by the combustion of hidrogen and oxigen gases, 239 ; composition of, ii. 7 ; various states of, 8 ; properties of, in its liquid

liquid state, 9; in its solid state, 1[illegible] See *ice*. In its vapourous state, 11. See *steam*. Act[illegible] with light, ib. decomposition and recomposition of, by elec[illegible]ity, 12; interesting action of caloric, 13; phenomena of the distillation of, 15; absorbs oxigen gas, 16; and atmospheric air, 18; habitudes with combustible bodies, 19; action with metals, 24; numerous functions of, 25; importance of the discovery of its decomposition, v. 62; danger of keeping it in leaden reservoirs, vi. 112—136; its influence on vegetation, viii. 357; mechanism of its action, 359; is a constituent principle of vegetables, ib. See also *mineral waters* and *natural waters*.

Water acidulous, characteristics of, iv. 410.

—— alkaline, a species of saline water, iv. 411.

—— bitter, a species of saline water, iv. 411.

—— bituminous, iv. 413.

—— celestial, vi. 397.

—— chalybeate, characteristics of, iv. 412; great abundance of, vi. 292; the artificial are preferred to the natural in medicine, 293.

—— of crystallization, iv. 104. See *salts, crystallization of*.

—— distilled spirituous, are alcohol charged with vegetable oil, viii. 202. See *alcohol*.

—— dunghill, a product of the decomposition of vegetables, viii. 305.

—— economical, one of the classes of natural waters, iv. 408.

—— ferruginous, see *chalybeate waters*.

—— gazeous, see *acidulous waters*.

—— hard, a species of saline water, iv. 411.

—— —— earthy, iv. 412.

—— hydropic, produced by a diseased state of the humours of the internal cavities, ix. 294; analysis of, ib.

—— iron, see *syderite* and *phosphate of iron*.

—— lake, a species of economical water, iv. 409.

—— marsh, a species of economical water, iv. 409.

—— medicinal, one of the classes of natural waters, iv. 408. See *mineral waters*.

—— mercurial, v. 453. See *nitrate of mercury*.

—— mineral, difficulty of analysing, iv. 390; principal discoveries relative to, 392; valuable works relative to, 398; mineralizing principles of, 399; sulphates, ib. nitrates, 400; muriates, 401; carbonates, 402; gaseous bodies, 403; acids, 404; earths, ib. metallic salts,

salts, 4; extractive vegetable matters, 406; bitumen, ib. classification of, 407; economical class, 408; medicinal class, 409; examination by re-agents, 414; preliminary observations, 415; analysis by heat, 423; synthetical processes, 428. See also *acidulous*, *chalybeate*, *saline*, and *sulphureous waters*.

Water mineral, artificial, fabrication of, i. 38; ii. 56; iv. 428; component parts of several, 430; mechanical impregnation with elastic fluids, 432.

——— natural, divided into two principal classes, *economical* and *medicinal*, iv. 407.

——— phagadenic, v. 478.

——— purgative, a species of saline water, iv. 411.

——— Rabel's, viii. 211. See *sulphuric ether*.

——— rain, a species of economical water, iv. 408.

——— river, a species of economical water, iv. 409.

——— saline, characteristics of, iv. 411.

——— saponaceous, iv. 413.

——— sea, a species of economical water, iv. 409.

——— snow, a species of economical water, iv. 408.

——— spring, a species of economical water, iv. 408.

——— sulphureous, characteristics of, iv. 412.

——— ——————— artificial, ii. 23.

——— thermal, iv. 413.

——— vegeto-mineral, preparation of, viii. 273. See *acetite of lead*.

——— well, a species of economical water, iv. 409.

Wath, viii. 90.

Watson, x. 376.

Wax, bees, natural history of, x. 479; cannot be artificially prepared, 481; opinions respecting the formation of, 482; properties of, ib. chemical nature of, 483; uses of, 484.

——— of plants, situation of, vii. 466; resembles that of bees, 468; extraction of, 469; physical properties of, 471; action of caloric, 472; of air, 473; of combustible bodies, ib. of acids, 474; of alkalis, ib. composition of, 475; species of, ib. uses of, 482.

——— punic, vii. 474.

——— virgin, x. 483.

Way, dry, operations prepared by, i. 110.

—— humid, i. 109.

Wedgwood, i. 193; ii. 207.

Weigel, vi. 234.

Weisman, ix. 113.

Weld viii. 31—96. See *colouring matter of vegetables.*

Welther, x. 59.

Wenzel, vii. 259—295.

Wepfer, x. 89.

Werlochsnigg, ix. 499.

Werner, ii. 391—404—413; iii. 337; v. 193; vii. 259.

Westendorf, v. 498.

Westfeld, v. 229.

Westrumb, iii. 356; x. 190.

Whey, method of obtaining, ix. 496; physical properties of, 497; action of caloric, 498. See *sugar of milk.* Analysis of, 504; salts obtained from, ib. principal materials of, 505; proofs of the existence of phosphate of lime in, 506; rapid ascesence of, 507. See *acid, lactic*; recapitulation of its analytical results, 512.

White-lead, vi. 80.
—— Spanish iv. 25. See *carbonate of lime.*

Wiegleb, ii. 443; vii. 295.

Willis, ix. 173; x. 153.

Wine, the immediate product of the vinous fermentation, viii. 172; principal sorts of, 173; specific differences of, 175. See *cider; perry.* Analysis of, 178; physical properties of, 179; composition of that of the grape, ib. chemical properties of, 180; dangerous combination with oxide of lead, ib. tests to discover metallic oxides in it, ib. distillation of, 181. See *alcohol* and *brandy.* Uses of, 187; are all susceptible of the acetous fermentation, 252.
—— lees, used for obtaining pot-ash, viii. 185; analysis of, 186.
—— medicated, viii. 180.
—— sweet oil of, viii. 211; ought to be considered as ether highly charged with carbon, 221.
—— tests, viii. 180.

Wintringham, ix. 423.

Wire, gold, vi. 551.

Wirsungus, x. 13.

Wischer, x. 22.

Withering, ii. 313; iv. 11; vi. 75.

Witherite, ii. 313. See *strontianite.*—iv. 11. See *carbonate of barites.*

Woad, viii. 82. See *colouring matter of vegetables.*

Wogler, viii. 90.

Wolfram, v. 118; vi. 184. See *tungsten* and *tungstate of iron.*

Wood, Brazil, viii. 81—93
—— Campeachy, viii. 81—94.
—— fossil, situation of, in the earth, viii. 310; external appearances of, 311; hardens in the air, ib. is extremely combustible, ib. products of its combustion, ib. is still ligneous though in its progress to destruction, 312.
—— petrified, natural history of, viii. 343.
—— rotten, phenomena attendant on the production of, viii. 301; physical properties of, 302; final decomposition of, ib.
—— yellow, viii. 81—96.

Woodward, viii. 401; ix. 111.

Wool, natural history of, x. 404; is soluble by caustic alkaline leys, 405; its chemical examination proves it to be a highly hidrogenated, semi-oleaginous matter, 406; uses of, 407.
—— philosophical, v. 524. See *white oxide of zinc.*

Worms, one of the classes of animals, ix. 14. See *lumbrici.*

Woulfe, i. 43; ii. 160; iii. 282; v. 395; vi. 9; vii. 204; viii. 225.

Writers, chemical, consulted, P. D. 191.

Wulfen, vi. 78.

Wurfelstein, iii. 448. See *magnesio-calcareous borate.*

Wyth, x. 351—375.

Yellow, English, preparation of, vi. 131.
——— Welther's, x. 59.

Yonna, ix. 536.

Ytterby, discovery of, P. D. 89; natural history of, 90; properties of, ib. analysis of, 91.

Yttria,

Yttria, a new earth extracted from Ytterby or Gadolinite, physical properties of, P. D. 91; chemical action of, ib. characters which distinguish it from glucine, 92.

Zafre, is the oxide of cobalt mixed with silex, v. 194—199; uses of, 203. See *cobalt*.

Zeolite, description and varieties of, ii. 430; analysis of, 468.

Zinc, history of, v. 505; physical properties of, 508; process for pulverizing, 509; its superior efficacy in Galvanism, 510; is surrounded with a very perceptible atmosphere, 511; natural history of, 512; assay of its ores, 517; metallurgic operations, 520; oxidability of, 522; union with combustible substances, 526; alloys of, 528; action with water, 530; with metallic oxides, 531; with the acids, 532; with salifiable bases and salts, 545; uses of, 549.
——— butter of, v. 542.
——— flowers of, v. 524—550.
——— oxidated, v. 513. See *calamine*.

Zinn, ix. 423.

Zircone, the earth, natural history of, ii. 210; methods of extracting, 211—453; physical properties of, 211; is unalterable by light, 212; action of caloric, ib. has no affinity with oxigen or azote, ib. habitudes with combustible bodies, ib. forms a transparent jelly with water, 213; action with metallic oxides, ib. combination with acids, ib. re-action with earths, 214; analogies with silex, ib. is insoluble in the fixed alkalies, ib. its salts afford characters sufficient to distinguish it from other bodies, 215; probable future utility of, ib.
——— the stone, description and varieties of, ii. 401; analyses of, 453.

Zoonate of ammonia, ix. 65.

Zoophytes, one of the classes of animals, ix. 14; matters peculiar to, x. 503. See *coraline; coral; madrepore*, and *sponge*.

FINIS.

W. Flint, Printer, Old Bailey, London.